## NX100

## INFORM MANUAL

Upon receipt of the product and prior to initial operation, read these instructions thoroughly, and retain for future reference.

## MOTOMAN INSTRUCTIONS

MOTOMAN-DD INSTRUCTIONS
NX100 INSTRUCTIONS
NX100 OPERATOR'S MANUAL
NX100 MAINTENANCE MANUAL

The NX100 operator's manuals above correspond to specific usage.
Be sure to use the appropriate manual.

## ! MANDATORY

- This manual explains the INFORM language of the NX100 system. Read this manual carefully and be sure to understand its contents before handling the NX100.
- General items related to safety are listed in the Section 1: Safety of the NX100 Instructions. To ensure correct and safe operation, carefully read the NX100 Instructions before reading this manual.


## ! CAUTION

- Some drawings in this manual are shown with the protective covers or shields removed for clarity. Be sure all covers and shields are replaced before operating this product.
- The drawings and photos in this manual are representative examples and differences may exist between them and the delivered product.
- YASKAWA may modify this model without notice when necessary due to product improvements, modifications, or changes in specifications. If such modification is made, the manual number will also be revised.
- If your copy of the manual is damaged or lost, contact a YASKAWA representative to order a new copy. The representatives are listed on the back cover. Be sure to tell the representative the manual number listed on the front cover.
- YASKAWA is not responsible for incidents arising from unauthorized modification of its products. Unauthorized modification voids your product's warranty.


## NOTES FOR SAFE OPERATION

Read this manual carefully before installation, operation, maintenance, or inspection of the NX100.
In this manual, the Notes for Safe Operation are classified as "WARNING", "CAUTION", "MANDATORY", or "PROHIBITED".


MANDATORY

PROHIBITED

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury to personnel.

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury to personnel and damage to equipment. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Always be sure to follow explicitly the items listed under this heading.

Must never be performed.

Even items described as "CAUTION" may result in a serious accident in some situations. At any rate, be sure to follow these important items.

To ensure safe and efficient operation at all times, be sure to follow all instructions, even if not designated as "CAUTION" and "WARNING".

## 4 <br> WARNING

- Before operating the manipulator, check that servo power is turned OFF when the emergency stop buttons on the front door of the NX100 and programming pendant are pressed.
When the servo power is turned OFF, the SERVO ON LED on the programming pendant is turned OFF.

Injury or damage to machinery may result if the emergency stop circuit cannot stop the manipulator during an emergency. The manipulator should not be used if the emergency stop buttons do not function.


- Once the emergency stop button is released, clear the cell of all items which could interfere with the operation of the manipulator. Then turn the servo power ON

Injury may result from unintentional or unexpected manipulator motion.


- Observe the following precautions when performing teaching operations within the P-point maximum envelope of the manipulator:
- View the manipulator from the front whenever possible.
- Always follow the predetermined operating procedure.
- Ensure that you have a safe place to retreat in case of emergency.

Improper or unintended manipulator operation may result in injury.

- Confirm that no person is present in the P-point maximum envelope of the manipulator and that you are in a safe location before:
- Turning ON the NX100 power
- Moving the manipulator with the programming pendant
- Running the system in the check mode
- Performing automatic operations

Injury may result if anyone enters the P-point maximum envelope of the manipulator during operation. Always press an emergency stop button immediately if there is a problem. The emergency stop buttons are located on the right of the front door of the NX100 and the programming pendant.

## ! CAUTION

- Perform the following inspection procedures prior to conducting manipulator teaching. If problems are found, repair them immediately, and be sure that all other necessary processing has been performed.
-Check for problems in manipulator movement.
-Check for damage to insulation and sheathing of external wires.
- Always return the programming pendant to the hook on the NX100 cabinet after use.

The programming pendant can be damaged if it is left in the manipulator's work area, on the floor, or near fixtures.

- Read and understand the Explanation of the Warning Labels in the NX100 Instructions before operating the manipulator.


## Definition of Terms Used Often in This Manual

The MOTOMAN manipulator is the YASKAWA industrial robot product.
The manipulator usually consists of the controller, the programming pendant, and supply cables.
In this manual, the equipment is designated as follows.

| Equipment | Manual Designation |
| :--- | :--- |
| NX100 Controller | NX100 |
| NX100 Programming Pendant | Programming Pendant |
| Cable between the manipulator and the controller | Manipulator Cable |

Descriptions of the programming pendant keys, buttons, and displays are shown as follows:

| Equipment |  | Manual Designation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programming Pendant | Character Keys | The keys which have characters printed on them are denoted with []. <br> ex. [ENTER] |
|  | Symbol Keys | The keys which have a symbol printed on them are not denoted with [ ] but depicted with a small picture. <br> ex. page key <br> The cursor key is an exception, and a picture is not shown. |
|  | Axis Keys Numeric Keys | "Axis Keys" and "Numeric Keys" are generic names for the keys for axis operation and number input. |
|  | Keys pressed simultaneously | When two keys are to be pressed simultaneously, the keys are shown with a " + " sign between them, ex. [SHIFT]+[COORD] |
|  | Displays | The menu displayed in the programming pendant is denoted with \{ \}. <br> ex. \{JOB\} |

## Description of the Operation Procedure

In the explanation of the operation procedure, the expression "Select •••" means that the cursor is moved to the object item and the SELECT key is pressed.
1 INFORM Manual Outline
1.1 About INFORM ..... 1-1
1.1.1 With INFORM II ..... 1-1
1.1.2 Type of Instruction ..... 1-1
1.1.3 Instruction Set ..... 1-2

- Selecting Instruction Set ..... 1-2
1.1.4 Variables to be Used in Instructions ..... 1-3
- Set Value of Variable and Numeric Data. ..... 1-3
1.2 Registration of Instructions ..... 1-4
1.2.1 Registration ..... 1-4
1.2.2 Learning Function ..... 1-5
1.3 Detail Edit Window ..... 1-7
1.4 Registration of Expression ..... 1-8
1.4.1 Expression ..... 1-8
1.4.2 Registration ..... 1-10
1.5 INFORM Structure. ..... 1-12
- INFORM Structure Elements. ..... 1-13
- Meaning of INFORM Structure ..... 1-13
- Explanation Table ..... 1-14
2 INFORM Explanation
2.1 I/O Instructions ..... 2-1
DOUT ..... 2-1
DIN ..... 2-4
WAIT ..... 2-7
PULSE ..... 2-12
AOUT ..... 2-15
ARATION ..... 2-16
ARATIOF ..... 2-20
ANTOUT ..... 2-21
2.2 Control Instruction ..... 2-26
JUMP ..... 2-26
CALL ..... 2-30
TIMER ..... 2-33
* (LABEL) ..... 2-34
' (COMMENT) ..... 2-35
RET ..... 2-36
NOP ..... 2-37
PAUSE ..... 2-38
CWAIT ..... 2-39
MSG ..... 2-40
ADVINIT ..... 2-41
ADVSTOP ..... 2-42
2.3 Operating Instruction ..... 2-43
CLEAR ..... 2-43
INC ..... 2-47
DEC ..... 2-49
SET ..... 2-51
ADD ..... 2-61
SUB ..... 2-70
MUL ..... 2-80
DIV ..... 2-90
CNVRT ..... 2-99
AND ..... 2-102
OR ..... 2-104
NOT ..... 2-106
XOR ..... 2-108
MFRAME ..... 2-110
SETE ..... 2-113
GETE ..... 2-116
GETS ..... 2-118
SQRT ..... 2-124
SIN ..... 2-126
COS ..... 2-128
ATAN ..... 2-130
MULMAT ..... 2-132
INVMAT ..... 2-135
SETFILE ..... 2-137
GETFILE ..... 2-141
SETREG ..... 2-143
GETREG ..... 2-145
2.4 Move Instruction ..... 2-147
MOVJ ..... 2-147
MOVL ..... 2-158
MOVC ..... 2-169
MOVS ..... 2-178
IMOV ..... 2-187
SPEED ..... 2-195
REFP ..... 2-198
2.5 Shift Instruction ..... 2-205
SFTON ..... 2-205
SFTOF ..... 2-210
MSHIFT ..... 2-212
2.6 Instruction Which Adheres to an Instruction ..... 2-215
IF ..... 2-215
UNTIL ..... 2-228
ENWAIT ..... 2-230
2.7 Arc Welding Instruction ..... 2-231
ARCON ..... 2-231
ARCOF ..... 2-236
VWELD ..... 2-240
AWELD ..... 2-242
ARCSET ..... 2-244
WVON ..... 2-248
WVOF ..... 2-254
ARCCTS ..... 2-256
ARCCTE ..... 2-260
2.8 Handling Instruction ..... 2-264
HAND ..... 2-264
HSEN ..... 2-266
2.9 Spot Welding Instruction ..... 2-268
GUNCL ..... 2-268
SPOT ..... 2-270
STROKE ..... 2-274
STRWAIT ..... 2-275
2.10 General-purpose Instruction ..... 2-277
TOOLON ..... 2-277
TOOLOF ..... 2-279


## 1 INFORM Manual Outline

### 1.1 About INFORM

### 1.1.1 With INFORM II

The robot programming language used with NX100 is called INFORM II. INFORM II is composed of the instruction and the additional item (tag and numeric data).


- Instruction : It is used to execute the operation and processing. In the case of a move instruction, when a position is taught, the move instruction is automatically displayed according to the interpolation method.
- Additional item : The speed, time, etc. are set according to the type of instruction. Numeric data and character data are added to the tag that specifies the condition as necessary.


### 1.1.2 Type of Instruction

The instruction is divided into several types in terms of each process and operation.

| Type | Content | Instruction Example |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| I/O Instruction | It is the instruction used to control the I/O. | DOUT, WAIT |
| Control <br> Instruction | It is the instruction used to control the processing and oper- <br> ation. | JUMP, TIMER |
| Operating <br> Instruction | It is the instruction by which the variables, etc. are used and <br> operated. | ADD, SET |
| Move Instruction | It is an instruction concerning the movement and the speed. | MOVJ, REFP |
| Shift Instruction | It is an instruction used when a present teaching position is <br> shifted. | SFTON, SFTOF |
| Instruction which <br> adheres to <br> instruction | It is an instruction which adheres to the instruction. | IF, UNTIL |
| Work Instruction | It is an instruction concerning work, such as arc welding and <br> handling. | ARCON, WVON |
| Optional <br> Instruction | It is an instruction concerning optional functions. It can only <br> be used when the function is available. | - |

### 1.1.3 Instruction Set

To improve operation efficiency, the number of instructions to be registered is limited. All instructions are executed, regardless of the instruction set during playback, etc.

- Subset Instruction Set

Only high instructions which are used frequently are in the subset instruction set. The number of instructions is small, which allows for easier selecting and input.

- Standard Instruction Set / Expanded Instruction Set

All INFORM II instructions can be registered. For these two sets, the number of additional items which can be used by each instruction is different. The following function cannot be used with a standard instruction set, but operation is easier because the number of data decreases when the instruction is registered.

- Local Variable, Use of Array Variable
- Use of Variable to Additional Item (Ex. : MOVJ VJ=I000)


## ■ Selecting Instruction Set

Select an instruction set in the teaching condition window.

|  | Operation | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Select \{SETUP\} under the main menu |  |
| 2 | Select \{TEACHING COND\} | The teaching condition window appears. |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Data edit oisplar utury 18 [8] 4 |
|  |  | TEACHINS Conotion |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |



### 1.1.4 Variables to be Used in Instructions

Variables can be used as numeric data for the additional item of the instructions in the standard and expanded instruction sets.
Also, the instructions in the expanded instruction set can use local variables and array variables.

The applicable variable differs depending on the additional item.
The number of local variables to be used must be set in the job header display. For setting the number of local variables, refer to the Operator's Manual "5.3.5 Editing Local Variables".

## ■ Set Value of Variable and Numeric Data

The unit of the numeric data for the additional item of the instruction decides the set value of variable and the value of the additional item at execution.
< Example >
TIMER tag ( $\mathrm{T}=$ )
TIMER T=I000
When a variable is used for the numeric data of the TIMER tag, the unit of numeric data is 0.01 seconds.

When 1000 is set for 1000 , the value when the instruction is executed is 10.00 seconds.

### 1.2 Registration of Instructions

### 1.2.1 Registration

Press [INFORM LIST] $\qquad$ . while the job content window is shown to register instructions.

|  | Operation | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Select $\{\mathrm{JOB}\}$ under the main menu |  |
| 2 | Select \{JOB\} | The job content window appears. |
| 3 | Press [INFORM LIST] | The job instruction group list dialog box appears. |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Job Content |
|  |  | (tal |
|  |  | (1) Dill |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | (en M |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | sme |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Main Menu Short Cut |
| 4 | Select the desired instruction | The job instruction list dialog box appears. |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Job content |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | (e) Prese |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | $\triangle$ Leation orter |
|  |  | Same |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { Pror }}{ }$ |
|  |  | $\Rightarrow$ dout OT\#(1) on |
|  |  | Main Menu Short Cut |


|  | Operation |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | Select the desired instruction | The instruction is displayed in the input buffer line. |
| 6 | Press [ENTER] | The instruction displayed in the input buffer line is registered in <br> the job. <br> Also, if the instruction must be registered during the job, press <br> [INSERT] before pressing [ENTER] |

## SUPPLE <br> MENT

Refer to the Operator’s Manual "5.2 Editing Instructions" for details on editing instructions.

### 1.2.2 Learning Function

With the learning function, an instruction can be registered with the same additional items as those previously registered with the instruction.
Validate the learning function to minimize the number of instruction registries.
Set the learning function to valid or invalid in the teaching condition window.

1.2 Registration of Instructions


### 1.3 Detail Edit Window

All instructions have a detail edit window.
The detail edit window is used for adding, modifying, and deleting additional items in the instruction.


## (1)Instructions

Indicates the instruction.

## (2)Additional Item Name

Indicates the name of the additional item (type).

## (3)Additional Item

Indicates the additional item.
The tag selection dialog box appears when the cursor is on the additional item and [SELECT] is pressed.
When "NOT USED" is selected, the tag is omitted (if it can be omitted).

## (4)Data Type Altering Icon

Alters the type of numeric data.
For example, if the 50.00 of $\mathrm{VJ}=50.00$ (constant type) is changed to 1000 (integer-type variable), it becomes $\mathrm{VJ}=1000$.

## (5) Detail Edit Display Icon

Indicates the detail edit display is shown.

### 1.4 Registration of Expression

### 1.4.1 Expression

With INFORM II, an expression can be added to the SET instruction.
< Example >


Register an expression in the DETAIL EDIT window.

Expressions can be registered only when "STANDARD" or "EXPANDED" has been selected for the language level (instruction set).

The DETAIL EDIT window for expression is shown below.

(1)Starting parentheses

Move the cursor to the parentheses, and press [SELECT]. Each time [SELECT] is pressed, three types of parentheses show up in the following order.

$$
\text { ( } \rightarrow \text { (( } \rightarrow \text { ((( } \rightarrow \text {-( } \rightarrow \text {-(( } \rightarrow \text {-()( }
$$

(2) - (negative)

Move the cursor to the desired position, and press [SELECT]. Each time [SELECT] is pressed, the negative is alternately added and omitted and vice versa.

## (3)Data

The data type of the expression is indicated. The following types of data can be registered.

- Constant (byte type, integer type, double-precision type, and real-number type)
- Byte type variable (B, B[], LB, and LB[])
- Integer type variable (I, I[], LI, and LI[])
- Double-precision type variable (D, D[], LD, and LD[])
- Real-number type variable (R, R[], LR, and LR[])

Move the cursor to the desired position, and press [SELECT] to enter the numeric value input status. Change the numeric value of the constant data and the variable number. Change the data type by using the (4)Data type selection icon.

## (4)Data type selection icon

Change the data type in the following manner.
Move the cursor to the data type to be changed, and press [SELECT]. A dialog box with the selectable data types is displayed. Move the cursor to the data type to be selected and press [SELECT].

## (5) Ending parentheses

Move the cursor to the parentheses and press [SELECT]. Each time [SELECT] is pressed, three types of parentheses show up in the following order.

$$
) \rightarrow \quad)(\quad \rightarrow \quad)
$$

© Operator
Move the cursor to the operator to be changed and press [SELECT]. The operator selection dialog box is displayed. Move the cursor to the operator to be selected and press [SELECT].
< Example of the DETAIL EDIT display for expression >


| JOB | EDIT | DISPLAY | UTILITY |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DETAIL EDIT <br> EXPRESSION | ( DA | SEL.TYPE) | OPERA |  |
| DATA01 <br> DATA02 <br> DATA03 <br> DATA04 <br> DATA05 <br> DATA06 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ( B } \\ & B \\ & B \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { B } \\ & B \\ & B \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow(\mathrm{B001}+\mathrm{B} 002) / \mathrm{B} 003-(\mathrm{B004}+\mathrm{B} 005) *$ B006 |  |  |  |  |
| Main Menu | Short Cut |  |  |  |

### 1.4.2 Registration

|  | Operation | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Select $\{\mathrm{JOB}\}$ under the main menu |  |
| 2 | Select \{JOB\} |  |
| 3 | Press [INFORM LIST] |  |
| 4 | Select "ARITH" |  |
| 5 | Select "SET" |  |
| 6 | Press [SELECT] | The DETAIL EDIT window for the SET instruction appears. |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DETALL EDIT } \\ & \text { SET } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | DESTINATION BOOO <br> SOURCE (TOKEN) $1 』$ |
|  |  | $\Rightarrow$ SET B000 1 |
|  |  | Main Menu Short Cut |


|  | Operation | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | Move the cursor to the button <br> beside "SOURCE(TOKEN)" |  |
| 8 | Press [SELECT] | The selection dialog box appears. |
| 9 | Select "EXPRESS" | The DETAIL EDIT window for expression appears. |
| 10 | Enter the expression and press [ENTER] | The DETAIL EDIT window for the SET instruction appears. |
| 11 | Press [ENTER] | The JOB CONTENT window appears. |
| 12 | Press [ENTER] | The SET instruction indicated in the input buffer line is registered. |

### 1.5 INFORM Structure

An example of the INFORM structure is shown in the following structure flowchart. The INFORM structure chart is composed of the structure elements (instruction, tag, and data). The order of the rows is shown with the numbers and arrows.


- INFORM Structure Elements

| INFORM Structure Element | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Indicates the instruction. | In this example, the "MOVJ" instruction is indicated. |
|  | Indicates the tag. | In this example, the " $\mathrm{VJ}=$ " instruction is indicated. |
| $\rightarrow \text { Variable No.(\%) } \rightarrow$ | Indicates the numeric data. | In this example, "Joint speed" is set with the unit \%. |
|  | Indicates the end of the instruction. |  |
|  | Indicates the connection. |  |
|  | Indicates the tag order. |  |

- Meaning of INFORM Structure
INFORM Structure


## - Explanation Table

The explanation table in this manual can be described as follows.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | OT \# (Output <br> number) | Specifies the output number signal. | No:1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

- NO.

Indicates the tag number. Corresponds to the number in the INFORM structure.

- Tag

Indicates the surface description of the tag.

- Explanation

Provides an explanation of the tag.

## 2 INFORM Explanation

### 2.1 I/O Instructions

## DOUT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Turns the general output signal on and off.

## Construction




## Explanation

1. OT \# (Output number) /OG\# (Output group number) /OGH \# (Output group number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | OT\#(Output num- <br> ber) | Specifies the output number signal. | No:1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 2 | OG\#(Output <br> group number) | Specifies the output number group signal <br> (1group 8 points). | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 3 | OGH\#(Output <br> group number) | Specifies the output number group signal <br> (1group 4 points). | No:1 to 256 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

Output signal
Output signal $\mathrm{OT} \#(\mathrm{xx})$ is 1 point, $\mathrm{OGH} \#(\mathrm{xx})$ is 1 group 4 points, and $\mathrm{OG} \#(\mathrm{xx})$ is 1 group 8 points.

| OT\#(8) | OT\#(7) | OT\#(6) | OT\#(5) | OT\#(4) | OT\#(3) | OT\#(2) | OT\#(1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OGH\#(2) OG\#(1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OGH\#(1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 2. B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /ON /OFF /INVERT

When OT\# (output number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber / <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array number] | The least significant bit of the specified byte type <br> variable specifies on/off of the output signal. | Least significant bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> 1: ON |
| 5 | ON/OFF | Specifies on/off of the output signal. |  |
| 6 | INVERT | Refers the current signal status to output OFF <br> when the status is ON, and output ON when the <br> status is OFF. |  |

## 3. B Variable number / LB Variable number / B [Array number] / LB [Array number]/ Byte type constant

When OG\# (Output group number) or OGH\# (Output group number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies on/off of the output signal by the speci- <br> fied bit value byte type variable. | bit: <br> O: OFF <br> 1: ON |
| 8 | Byte type con- <br> stant | When the constant byte type is expressed in bit <br> form, the corresponding on/off output signal is <br> specified. Specifies on/off of the output signal by <br> bit value. |  |
| 9 | INVERT | Refers the current signal status to output OFF <br> when the status is ON, and output ON when the <br> status is OFF. |  |

## Example

(1) DOUT OT\#(12) ON

General output signal no. 12 is turned on.
(2) SET B000 24

DOUT OG\#(3) B000
B000=24(Decimal) $=00011000$ (Binary)

| OT\#(24) | OT\#(23) | OT\#(22) | OT\#(21) | OT\#(20) | OT\#(19) | OT\#(18) | OT\#(17) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OG\#(3) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

General output signals nos. 20 and 21 are turned on.

## DIN

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Refers to the byte type variable for the status of the signal.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. B Variable Number / LB Variable Number / B [Array Number] / LB [Array Number]

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable Num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable Num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array Number]/ <br> LB [Array Num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of byte type variable for the <br> signal. |  |

2. IN \#(Input number) / IG\#(Input group number) / OT\#(Output number) / OG\#(Output group number) / SIN \#(Specific input number) / SOUT\#(Specific output number) /IGH\#(Input group number) / OGH\#(Output group number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | IN\#(Input num- <br> ber) | Specifies the general input signal number which <br> shows the signal status. | No:1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI// <br> LD can be used. |
| 3 | IG\#(Input group <br> number) | Specifies the general input group signal number <br> (1 group 8 points) which shows the signal status. | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 4 | OT\#(Output num- <br> ber) | Specifies the general output signal number which <br> shows the signal status. | No:1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 5 | OG\#(Output <br> group number) | Specifies the general output group signal number <br> (1 group 8 points) which shows the signal status. | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 6 | SIN\#(Specific <br> input number) | Specifies the specific input signal number which <br> shows the signal status. | No:1 to 640 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI// <br> LD can be used. |
| 7 | SOUT\#(Specific <br> output number) | Specifies the specific output signal number which <br> shows the signal status. | No:1 to 800 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 8 | IGH\#(Input group <br> number) | Specifies the general input group number (1 <br> group 4 points) signal which shows the signal <br> status. | No:1 to 256 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 9 | OGH\#(Output <br> group number) | Specifies the number of general output group (1 <br> group 4 points) signal which shows the signal <br> status. | No:1 to 256 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |


| SUPPLEMENT | Input signal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IN\#(8) | IN\#(7) | IN\#(6) | IN\#(5) | IN\#(4) | IN\#(3) | IN\#(2) | IN\#(1) |
|  | IGH\#(2) |  |  |  | IGH\#(1) |  |  |  |
|  | IG\#(1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Example

(1) DIN B016 IN\#(12)

The on/off status of general input signal no. 12 is shown in byte type variable No.16. When the general input signal No. 12 is on, the status of the general input signal is B016=1 (decimal)=00000001(binary).
(2) DIN B002 OG\#(8)

The on/off status of general output signal nos. 57-64 is shown in byte type variable No. 2 .
In the following cases, the status of the general output signal is B002=150 (decimal) $=10010110$ (binary).

| OT\#(64) | OT\#(63) | OT\#(62) | OT\#(61) | OT\#(60) | OT\#(59) | OT\#(58) | OT\#(57) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OG\#(8) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## WAIT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Waits until the status of the external signal or byte type variable is the same as the specified status.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. IN \#(Input number) / OT \#(Output number) / SIN \#(Specific input number) / SOUT\#(Specific output number) /IG\#(Input group number) / OG\#(Output group number) / IGH\#(Input group number) / OGH\#(Output group number) / B Variable Number / LB Variable Number / B [Array Number] / LB [Array Number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | IN\# (Input num- <br> ber) | Specifies the number of the general input signal <br> for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 2 | OT\# (Output <br> number) | Specifies the number of the general output signal <br> for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 3 | SIN\# (Specific <br> input number) | Specifies the number of the specific input signal <br> for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 640 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 4 | SOUT\# (Specific <br> output number) | Specifies the number of the specific output signal <br> for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 800 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 5 | IG\#(Input group <br> number) | Specifies the number of general input group (1 <br> group 8 points) signal for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 6 | OG\#(Output <br> group number) | Specifies the number of general output group (1 <br> group 8 points) signal for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 7 | IGH\#(Input group <br> number) | Specifies the number of general input group (1 <br> group 4 points) signal for the waiting condition. | No:1 to 256 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 9 | OGH\#(Output <br> group number) <br> B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of general output group (1 <br> group4 points) signal for the waiting condition. <br> condition. | No:1 to 256 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

2. $=$

When an IN\# (input number), OT\# (output number), SIN\# (specific input number), or SOUT\# (specific output number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag |  | Explanation |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | $=$ | It is equal. | Note |

## 3. B Variable number /LB Variable number / B [Array number]/LB [Array number] / ON / OFF

When an IN\# (input number), OT\#(output number), SIN\# (specific input number), or SOUT\# (specific output number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies byte type variable which becomes a <br> waiting condition. | Least significant bit: <br> $0:$ OFF <br> $1:$ ON |
| 12 | ON/OFF | Specifies on/off of the waiting condition. |  |

4. $=/<>$

When an IG\# (input group number), OG\# (output group number), IGH\# (input group number), OGH\# (output group number), B variable number, LB variable number, B [array number], or LB [array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | $=$ | It is equal. |  |
| 14 | $<>$ | It is not equal. |  |

## 5. B Variable number / LB Variable number / B [Array number] / LB [Array number] / Byte type constant

When an IG\# (input group number), OG\# (output group number), IGH\# (input group number), OGH\# (output group number), B variable number, LB variable number, B [array number], or LB [array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 15 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies byte type variable which becomes a <br> waiting condition. |  |
| 16 | Byte typeconstant | The waiting condition is specified by byte type <br> constant. |  |

## 6. T=time

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | T=time | Specify the waiting time. <br> When the time specified here ends, if the status <br> and the condition are not the same, the next <br> instruction is executed. | Unit: Second <br> It is possible to spec- <br> ify at time by the I/LI/ <br> I/LI variable (Units: <br> 0.01 seconds). |

## Example

(1) WAIT IN\#(12)=ON

Waits until general input signal no. 12 is turned on.
(2) SET BOOO 5

SET B002 16
WAIT SIN\#(B000)=B002 T=3.0

B002=16 (Decimal)=00010000 (Binary)
Waits until specific input signal no. 5 is turned off.
However, after three seconds, even if the signal is not turned off, the next instruction is executed.
(3) WAIT IGH\#(2)<>5

5 (Decimal)=0101 (Binary)

| $\mathrm{IN} \#(8)$ | $\mathrm{IN} \#(7)$ | $\mathrm{IN} \#(6)$ | $\mathrm{IN} \#(5)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{IGH} \#(2)$ |  |  |  |

ON

Waits until general input signal nos. 5 and 7 are turned off and general input signal nos. 6 and 8 are turned on.
(4) Example of press machine handling.


The robot cannot be moved to step 3 while the press is closed.
Open/close of the press machine (Open: ON, Shut: OFF) is allocated to general input signal No.1.
The robot waits until general input signal No. 1 turns on at step 2.

## PULSE

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

The pulse signal is output to the general output signal only for the specified time. The PULSE instruction, without waiting for completion of the instruction, executes the next one.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. OT \# (output number) / OG\# (output group number) / OGH \# (output group number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | OT\# (Output No.) | Specifies the number of the signal to which the <br> pulse signal is output. | No.: 1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 2 | OG\# (Output <br> group No.) | Specifies the group number of the signal (1 <br> group 8 points) to which the pulse signal is out- <br> put. | No.: 1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 3 | OGH\# (Output <br> group No.) | Specifies the group number of the signal (1 <br> group 4 points) to which the pulse signal is out- <br> put. | No.: 1 to 2566 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. B Variable number / LB Variable number / B [Array number] / LB [ Array number] / Byte type constant

When OG\# (output group number) or OGH\# (output group number) in the above table is selected, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | B Variable number/ <br> LB Variable number/ <br> B [Array Number] / <br> LB [Array Number] | Specifies the number of the corresponding pulse <br> output signal when the contents of the specified <br> byte type variable is expressed in bits. | Bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> $1:$ ON |
| 5 | Byte type constant | Specifies the number of the corresponding pulse <br> output signal when the specified byte type con- <br> stant is expressed in bits. |  |

2.1 I/O Instructions

## 3. T=Time

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | T=Time | Specifies the time during which the pulse signal <br> is output. <br> The pulse signal is output during the specified <br> time T. | Units: seconds <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LII}]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) <br> When the time is not <br> specified, the pulse <br> signal is output dur- <br> ing 0.30 seconds. |

## Example

(1) PULSE OT\#(128)

The pulse signal is output for 0.30 seconds to general output signal No.128.

(2) SET B000 5

PULSE OT\#(B000) T=1.0

The pulse signal is output for 1.0 seconds to general output signal No.5.

(3) SET BOOO 24

PULSE OG\#(3) B000
B000=24 (Decimal)=00011000 (Binary)

| OT\#(24) | OT\#(23) | OT\#(22) | OT\#(21) | OT\#(20) | OT\#(19) | OT\#(18) | OT\#(17) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OG\#(3) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ON
The pulse signal is output for 0.30 seconds to the general output signal No.'s 20 and 21.

## AOUT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Outputs the set voltage value to the general-purpose analog output port.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. AO\# (Analog output port number)

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AO\# (Analog out- <br> put port number) | Specifies the number of the analog output port to <br> which the set voltage value is output. | No.: 1 to 40 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. Output voltage value

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Output voltage <br> value | Specifies the output voltage value. | Voltage value: <br> -14.00 to +14.00 <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} /[\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{LI}[]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V ) |

## Example

SET 10001270
AOUT AO\#(1) 1000
The voltage of 12.7 V is output to the analog output port No. 1.

## ARATION

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Starts the analog output corresponding to the speed.
ARATION is valid during linear interpolation, circular interpolation, and spline interpolation.
ARTION is carried out during playback or FWD operation, but not while operating an axis.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. AO\# (Analog output port number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | AO\# (Analog out- <br> put port number) | Specifies the number of the analog output port <br> that outputs the voltage corresponding to the <br> speed. | No.: 1 to 40 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. $B V=B a s i c$ voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BV=Basic voltage | Specifies the voltage to be output when running <br> at the speed set in part 3 of this Explanation. | Voltage value: <br> -14.00 to +14.00 V <br> Variable I/LI/I[/LI] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V$)$ |

3. $V=$ Basic speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | V=Basic speed | Specifies the speed at which the set voltage <br> value is output. | Speed: 0.1 to 1500.0 <br> mm/s. <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. <br> (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s})$. |

## 4. OFV=Offset voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | OFV=Offset volt- <br> age | Specifies the analog voltage to be output at the <br> motion speed "0". | Voltage value: <br> -14.00 to +14.00 V <br> Variable I/LI/[]/LII] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V$)$ |

## Analog output function corresponding to the speed

To regulate the thickness of the sealing or paint, etc. when sealing and painting, the amount of discharged material should be adjusted according to the motion speed of the manipulator.
The analog output function corresponding to the speed automatically changes the analog output value according to the manipulator's motion speed.
ARATION and ARTIOF instructions are used to carry out this function.

On the base of the set value for the ARATION instruction, the output characteristic, which decides the relation between the motion speed and the analog voltage, is calculated. The analog output corresponding to speed is output according to this output characteristic.


## Example

MOVJ VJ=50.00
Output voltage (V)
ARATION AO\#(1) BV=7.00 V=150.0 OFV=-10.0
7.00

MOVL V=50.0
$-4.33$
MOVC V=100.0
1.33

MOVC V=100.0
1.33

MOVC V=100.0
1.33

MOVL V=200.0
12.67

When the basic voltage is 7.00 V at a motion speed of $150.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ for the analog output port number 1, an offset voltage of -10.0 V is output.


## ARATIOF

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Cancels the analog output corresponding to the speed.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. AO\# (Analog output port number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | AO\# (Analog out- <br> put port number) | Specifies the number of the general-purpose <br> analog output port for which the analog output <br> corresponding to speed is to be cancelled. | No.: 1 to 40 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## Example

ARATIOF AO\#(1)
The analog output corresponding to the speed at the analog output port number 1 is cancelled.

## ANTOUT

The ANTOUT instruction can be used only with parameter S4C008.

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED | Parameter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available | S2C508 |

## Function

Carries out the anticipation output function to adjust the timing of the signal output.

## Anticipation output function

MENT
The anticipation output function is a signal output timing adjustment function to advance or delay the ON/OFF timing of four general-purpose outputs and two general-purpose output groups. The signal can be output before or after the manipulator reaches the step.

This function corrects work timing errors due to delays in the motions of a peripheral device and/or the manipulator.

Setting the time to a negative value (-) advances the signal output.
This can be used to correct work timing errors due to delays in the motions of a peripheral device.

Setting the time to a positive value (+) delays the signal output.
This can be used to correct work timing errors due to delays in the motions of the manipulator.

## Advanced signal output

The signal is output before the manipulator reaches the step.

| $\frac{\text { Step }}{\vdots}$ | $\frac{\text { Instructions }}{\vdots}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $n-1$ | MOVL |
| $n$ | MOVL NWAIT |
| $n+1$ | ANTOUT AT\#(1) ON |
|  |  |



## Delayed signal output

The signal is output after the manipulator reaches the step.


## Construction



## Explanation

1. AT \# (Anticipation output number) / AG\# (Anticipation group output number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | AT\# (Anticipation <br> output number) | Specifies the number of the signal whose timing <br> is adjusted. | No.: 1 to 4 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 2 | AG\# (Anticipation <br> group output <br> number) | Specifies the group number of the signal whose <br> timing is adjusted. | No.: 1 or 2 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## Settings for the anticipation output signal

Set the number of the output signal for the anticipation output in the ANTICIPATION OUTPUT display.

(1)OT OUTPUT (Setting range: 1 to 192)

Allocate the number of the general-purpose output whose signal timing is to be adjusted to AT NO. 1 to 4.
(2)ON TIME (Setting range: -327.68 to 327.67 seconds)

Set the delay/advance time for turning ON the signal.
(3) OFF TIME (Setting range: -327.68 to 327.67 seconds)

Set the delay/advance time for turning OFF the signal.
(4)OG OUTPUT (Setting range: 1 to 24 )

Allocate the group number of the general-purpose output whose signal timing is to be adjusted to AG NO. 1 and 2.
(5)TIME (Setting range: -327.68 to 327.67 seconds)

Set the delay/advance time for carrying out the group output.

## 2. ON/OFF

When an AT\#(anticipation output number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 3 | ON/OFF | Specifies the ON/OFF status of the signal whose <br> output timing is adjusted. |  |

## 3. B Variable number / LB Variable number / B [Array number] / LB [Array number]/ Byte type constant

When an AG\#(anticipation group output number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the ON/OFF status of the output signal <br> corresponding to each bit when the contents of <br> the specified byte type variable is expressed in <br> bits. | Bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> 1: ON |
| 5 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the ON/OFF status of the output signal <br> corresponding to each bit when the contents of <br> the specified byte type variable is expressed in <br> bits. |  |

## 4. $\mathrm{ANT}=$ Anticipation time

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag |  | Explanation |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | ANT=Anticipation <br> time | Specifies the delay/advance time for the output <br> signal timing. | Units: seconds <br> Variable I/LI/I[//LI[] <br> can be used. (Units: <br> 0.01 seconds) <br> When the time is not <br> specified, the time <br> set in the signal tim- <br> ing adjustment file is <br> applied. |

## Example

| $\frac{\text { Step }}{}$ | $\frac{\text { Instructions }}{\text { MOVL V }=100}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{n}-1$ | MOVL V=100 NWAIT |
| n | ANTOUT AT\#(1) ON |
| $n+1$ | MOVL V=100 |

Turns ON the general-purpose signal number 100.5 seconds before the manipulator reaches the step.
(Advanced signal output)


### 2.2 Control Instruction

## JUMP

## Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Jumps to specified label or job.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. *Label character string /LABEL:/J OB:/B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /IG\# (Input group number) / QUE/I Variable number/LI Variable number/I [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/J ET\# (J ob registration table number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | *Label strings | Specifies the label string. | String: eight characters |
| 2 | LABEL: | The numerical value specified by byte type variable or input group number is considered a label. |  |
| 3 | JOB: | Specifies the job. |  |
| 4 | B Variable number/ <br> LB Variable number/ <br> B [Array number]/ LB [Array number] | The numerical value specified by byte type variable is considered to be a job. |  |
| 5 | IG\#(Input group number) | The numerical value specified by the input group number is considered to be a job. | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 6 | QUE | Jumps to the job stored in the queue. | Available only in the queue function (option: S2C503). |
| 7 | I Variable number/ LI Variable number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | The numerical value specified by the integer type variable is considered to be the job. |  |
| 8 | D Variable number/ LD Variable number/ <br> D [Array number]/ LD [Array number] | The numerical value specified by the double-precision type variable is considered to be the job. |  |
| 9 | JET\# (Job registration table number) | Specifies the job registration table number. The job of the jump destination can be registered in the job registration table. | No.: 1 to 3 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ LD can be used. Available only with the job registration table function (option: S2C345) |

## 2. B Variable number / LB Variable number / B [Array number] / LB [Array number]/IG\# (Input group number)

When a LABEL: is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 10 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable in which the <br> numerical value for the label is set. | B/I/D/LB/LI/LD Vari- <br> able can be used. |
| 11 | IG\#(Input group <br> number) | Specifies the input group number of the numeri- <br> cal value for the label. | No:1 to 128 |

## 3. ENTRY =Registration number

When a JET\#(job registration table number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12 | ENTRY=Registra- <br> tion number | Specifies the registration number of the job reg- <br> istered in the specified job registration table. | No.: 1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/B $[/ / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> LB[]$/ / / I]$ can be used. |

## 4. UF \# (User coordinate number)

When JOB:, B variable number, LB variable number, B [Array number], LB [Array number], IG\# (Input group number), QUE, I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], LI [Array number], D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], LD [Array number], or JET\# (Job registration table number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 | UF\# (User coordi- <br> nate number) | Specifies the coordinates of the job. | Available only in the <br> relative job function. |

5. IF

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 14 | IF | Specifies the IF instruction. | Refer to " 2.6 <br> Instruction Which <br> Adheres to an <br> Instruction ". |

## Example

(1) JUMP *1

Jumps to *1.
(2) JUMP JOB:TEST1 UF\#(2)

Jumps to the job named TEST1. TEST1 works in user coordinate system No. 2.
(3) SET B000 1

JUMP BOOO IF IN\#(14)=ON
If input signal no. 14 is on, it jumps to job " 1 ".

## CALL

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calls the specified job.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. J OB: / B Variable number / LB Variable number / B [Array number]/ LB [Array number] / IG\#(Input group number) / QUE/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/J ET\# (J ob registration table number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | JOB: | Specifies any job to be called. |  |
| 2 | B Variable number/ <br> LB Variable number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array number] | The numerical value specified in the byte type variable is considered to be the call job. |  |
| 3 | IG\# (Input group number) | The numerical value specified in the input group number is considered to be the call job. | No:1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LII <br> LD can be used. |
| 4 | QUE | The job stored in the queue is called. | Available only in the queue function (option: S2C503). |
| 5 | I Variable number/ <br> LI Variable number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | The numerical value specified by the integer type variable is considered to be the call job. |  |
| 6 | D Variable number/ <br> LD Variable number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array number] | The numerical value specified by the double-precision type variable is considered to be the call job. |  |
| 7 | JET\# (Job registration table number) | Specifies the table number of the job registration. The call job can be registered in the job registration table. | No.: 1 to 3 Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ LD can be used. Available only in the job registration table function (option: S2C345) |

## 2. ENTRY=Registration number

When a JET\#(job registration table number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | ENTRY=Registra- <br> tion number | Specifies the registration number of the job reg- <br> istered in the specified job registration table. | No.: 1 to 1023 <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[///I[//LI/LI[] can <br> be used. |

## 3. UF \# (User coordinate number)

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 9 | UF\# (User coordi- <br> nate number) | Specifies the user coordinate system of the job <br> to be called. | Available only in the <br> relative job function. |

4. IF

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | IF | Specifies the IF instruction. | Refer to " 2.6 <br> Instruction Which <br> Adheres to an <br> Instruction ". |

## Example

(1) CALL JOB:TEST1

The job named TEST1 is called.
(2) SET B000 1

CALL B000 IF IN\#(14)=ON
If input signal No. 14 is on, it calls the job " 1 ".

## TIMER

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Stops for the specified time.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. $\mathrm{T}=$ =timer

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | T=timer | Specifies the stopping time. | Unit: Second <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / /[[] / \mathrm{LI}[]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |

## Example

(1) $\mathrm{TIMER} \mathrm{T}=12.50$

Stops for 12.5 seconds.
(2) SET 10025

TIMER T=I002
Stops for 0.05 seconds.

## * (LABEL)

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Specifies the label for the jump.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. *Label strings

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | *Label strings | Specifies the label strings. | String: 8 characters |

## Example



NOP
*1
JUMP JOB:1 IF IN\#(1)=ON
JUMP JOB:2 IF IN\#(2)=ON
JUMP *1
END

IF general input signal No. 1 and No. 2 are off, if loops infinitely between "*1" and "JUMP *1".

The label is effective only in the same job. It does not jump to the same label in other jobs.

## ) ( $O$ N N N ए

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Specifies the comment.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. 'Comment strings

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 'Comment strings | Specifies the comment. | String: 32 characters |

## Example

NOP
'Waiting Position
MOVJ VJ=100.00
MOVJ VJ=100.00
MOVJ VJ=25.00
'Welding Start
ARCON ASF\#(1)
MOVL V=138
'Welding end
ARCOF
MOVJ VJ=25.00
'Waiting Position
MOVJ VJ=100.00
END
The comment clarifies the job content.

## RET

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Returns from the called job to the original job which has been called.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. IF

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | IF | Specifies the IF instruction. | Refer to " 2.6 <br> Instruction Which <br> Adheres to an <br> Instruction ". |

## Example

RET IF IN\#(12)=ON
If general input signal No. 12 is on, it returns to the job of the call origin.


NOP
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Carries out no operation.

## Construction



## Example

NOP
END

## PAUSE

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Stops the job temporarily.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. IF

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | IF | Specifies an IF statement. An IF instruction <br> states the execution conditions. | Refer to IF of "2.6 <br> Instructions Which <br> Adheres to Instruc- <br> tion". |

## Example

PAUSE IF IN\#(12)=ON
Stops the job temporarily if general-purpose input signal number 12 is ON.

## CWAIT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Waits for the next instruction line to be carried out.
CWAIT is used with the NWAIT tag, an additional item of a move instruction.

## Construction



## Example

<Step> <Instructions>
n MOVL V=100 NWAIT
DOUT OT\#(1) ON
CWAIT
DOUT OT\#(1) OFF
n+1 MOVL V=100

Turns ON the general-purpose output signal number 1 when the manipulator starts moving from the step n to the step $\mathrm{n}+1$, and turns it OFF when the manipulator reaches the step $\mathrm{n}+1$.

## MSG

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Displays the message.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. "Message strings"

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | "Message strings" | Specifies the message. | String: 32 characters |

## ADVINIT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Not available | Available |

## Function

When the same variable is used for multiple systems in the optional independent control function, ADVINIT controls the timing to change the variable data among the systems.
ADVINIT is an instruction used to control NX100 internal processing, therefore, executing this instruction does not affect the job.

## Construction



## ADVSTOP

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

When the same variable is used for multiple systems in the optional independent control function, ADVSTOP controls the access timing of the variable data among the systems.
ADVSTOP is an instruction used to control NX100 internal processing, therefore, executing this instruction does not affect the job.

## Construction



### 2.3 Operating Instruction

## CLEAR

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

In Data 1, the variable content from the specified number on, is cleared to 0 only by the amount specified in Data 2.

## Construction

CLEAR <Data 1> <Data 2>


## Explanation

1. B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number] /LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number] /STACK/QUE/MPF

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be cleared. | < Data $1>$ |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be cleared. | < Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable to be cleared. | < Data $1>$ |
| 4 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real type variable to <br> be cleared. | < Data 1 > |

## About the job call stack

There are eight stacks, and they store the called position.


## 2. Byte type constant /ALL

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], LB [Array number], I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], LI [Array number], D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], LD [Array number], R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the number cleared starting from the <br> number of the specified variable. |  |
| 9 | ALL | All variables starting from the number of the <br> specified variable are cleared. |  |

## Example

(1) CLEAR B003 10

The content of the variables from B003 to B0012 are cleared to 0 .
(2) CLEAR D010 ALL

The content of all the double precision type variables is cleared to 0 starting from D010.
(3) CLEAR STACK

All the job call stacks are cleared.


## INC

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Adds one to the content of the specified variable.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number/ LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number/ LD Variable number /D [Array number] /LD [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable. |  |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable. |  |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable. |  |

## Example

NOP
SET B000 0
*1
MOVJ VJ=100.00
MOVJ VJ=50.00
1 is repeatedly added to B000 until it reaches 200.

INC BOOO $\leftarrow----+--1$ is added to B000.
JUMP *1 IF B000<200
END

## DEC

## Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Subtracts 1 from a specified variable.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]// Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/ D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable number/ <br> LB Variable number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array number] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable <br> from which 1 is subtracted. |  |
| 2 | I Variable number/ <br> LI Variable number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> from which 1 is subtracted. |  |
| 3 | D Variable number/ <br> LD Variable number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array number] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable from which 1 is subtracted. |  |

2.3 Operating Instruction

## Example

NOP
SET B000 200
*1
MOVJ VJ=100.00 1 is repeatedly subtracted from B000 until it MOVJ VJ=50.00 reaches 0 .

DEC BOOO $\leftarrow----\frac{\prime}{}-1$ is subtracted from B000.
JUMP *1 IF B000=0
END

## SET

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Sets Data 2 to Data 1.

## Construction

SET <Data 1> <Data 2>



## Explanation

1. B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number] /LD [Array number]/R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number] /S Variable number /LS Variable number /S [Array number]/LS [Array number]/P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number] /BP Variable number /LBP Variable number / BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number] /EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> Ba[Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBa[Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> which data is set. | < Data1> |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to which data is set. | < Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> Da[Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LDa[Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable to which data is set. | < Data 1> |
| 4 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real type variable to <br> which data is set. | < Data 1> |
| 5 | S Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LS Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> S [Array number]/ <br> LS [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the character type vari- <br> able to which data is set. | < Data 1> |


| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis positional <br> variable to which data is set. | < Data 1> |
| 7 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis positional <br> variable to which data is set. | $<$ Data 1> |
| 8 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis posi- <br> tional variable to which data is set. | $<$ Data 1> |

2. Byte type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] // Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number] /LD [Array number] /R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/Expression

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type constant. | < Data 2> |
| 10 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable. | < Data 2> |


| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 12 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 13 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 14 | Expression | Specifies the expression. | Sora |

3. Integer type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number]/LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number] /LD [Array number] /R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/Expression

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | Integer type con- <br> stant | Specifies the integer type constant. | < Data 2> |
| 16 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable. | < Data 2> |


| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 18 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 19 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 20 | Expression | Specifies the expression. | <Data 2> <br> For details of setting <br> the expression, refer <br> to "1.4 Registration <br> of Expression". |

4. Double precision type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number / B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /l Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number]/LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number]/Expression

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 21 | Double precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double precision type constant. | < Data 2> |
| 22 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable. | < Data 2> |


| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 23 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 24 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 25 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 26 | Expression | Specifies the expression. | Sor |

5. Real type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number]/LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number]/LD [Array number] /R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number]/Expression

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 27 | Real type con- <br> stant | Specifies the real type constant. | < Data 2> |
| 28 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable. | < Data2> |


| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 29 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable numb <br> er/ <br> I[Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 30 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double precision <br> type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 31 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real type variable. | < Data 2> |
| 32 | Expression | Specifies the expression. | <Data 2> <br> For details of setting <br> the expression, refer <br> to "1.4 Registration <br> of Expression". |

## 6. Character type constant /S Variable number /LS Variable number /S [Array number] /LS [Array number]

When an S Variable number, LS Variable number, S [Array number], or LS [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 33 | Character type <br> constant | Specifies the character type data. | < Data 2> |
| 34 | S Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LS Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> S [Array number]/ <br> LS [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the character type vari- <br> able. | < Data 2> |

7. P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 35 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> variable. | < Data 2> |

## 8. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], or LBP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 36 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [[Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> variable. | < Data 2> |

9. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When an EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 37 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> variable. | < Data 2> |

## Example

(1) SET BOOO 0 0 is set in B000.
(2) SET P000 P001

The content of P001 is set in P000.

## ADD

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Adds Data 1 and Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

Add <Data 1> <Data 2>



## Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/l Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/ LP [Array number]/BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable number/ <br> LB Variable number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array number] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be added. | <Data 1> |
| 2 | I Variable number/ LI <br> Variable number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be added. | <Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable number/ <br> LD Variable number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array number] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 1> |
| 4 | R Variable number/ <br> LR Variable number/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array number] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be added. | <Data 1> |
| 5 | P Variable number/ <br> LP Variable number/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array number] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 1> |
| 6 | BP Variable number/ <br> LBP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> BP [Array number]/ <br> LBP [Array number] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 1> |
| 7 | EX Variable number/ <br> LEX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> EX [Array number]/ <br> LEX [Array number] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 1> |

2. Byte type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 9 | B Variable num- <br> ber/LB Variable <br> number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be added. | <Data 2> |
| 10 | I Variable num- <br> ber/LI Variable <br> number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 11 | D Variable num- <br> ber/LD Variable <br> number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 12 | R Variable num- <br> ber/LR Variable <br> number/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

3. Integer type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/l Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | Integer type con- <br> stant | Specifies the integer type data to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 14 | B Variable num- <br> ber/LB Variable <br> number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte-type variable to <br> be added. | <Data 2> |
| 15 | IVariable num- <br> ber/LI Variable <br> number/ <br> l [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 16 | D Variable num- <br> ber/LD Variable <br> number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specified the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 17 | R Variable num- <br> ber/LR Variable <br> number/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

4. Double-precision type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data to be <br> added. | <Data 2> |
| 19 | B Variable num- <br> ber/LB Variable <br> number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be added. | <Data 2> |
| 20 | I Variable num- <br> ber/LI Variable <br> number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 21 | D Variable num- <br> ber/LD Variable <br> number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 22 | R Variable num- <br> ber/LR Variable <br> number/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

5. Real-number type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number]. or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 23 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 24 | B Variable num- <br> ber/LB Variable <br> number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be added. | <Data 2> |
| 25 | I Variable num- <br> ber/LI Variable <br> number/ <br> l [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 26 | D Variable num- <br> ber/LD Variable <br> number/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |
| 27 | R Variable num- <br> ber/LR Variable <br> number/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

6. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 28 | P Variable num- <br> ber/LP Variable <br> number/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

## 7. BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]

When a BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], or LBP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 29 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

## 8. EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

When an EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 30 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be added. | <Data 2> |

## Example

(1) ADD B000 10

Adds 10 to B000, and stores the result in B000.
(2) ADD IOOO IOO1

Adds 1001 to 1000 , and stores the result in 1000 .
(3) ADD P000 P001

Adds P001 to P000, and stores the result in P000.

## SUB

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Subtracts Data 2 from Data 1, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

SUB <Data 1> <Data 2>



## Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/ LP [Array number]/BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be subtracted. | <Data 1> |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be subtracted. | <Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 1> |
| 4 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be subtracted. | <Data 1> |
| 5 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 1> |


| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 1> |
| 7 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 1> |

2. Byte type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 9 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 10 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 11 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 12 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

3. Integer type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/l Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | Integer type con- <br> stant | Specifies the integer type data to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 14 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 15 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 16 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 17 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

4. Double-precision type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data to be <br> subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 19 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 20 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 21 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 22 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

5. Real-number type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 23 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data to be sub- <br> tracted. | <Data 2> |
| 24 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 25 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 26 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |
| 27 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

6. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 28 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

## 7. BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]

When a BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], or LBP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 29 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

## 8. EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

When an EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 30 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be subtracted. | <Data 2> |

## Example

(1) SUB B000 10

Subtracts 10 from B000, and stores the result in B000.
(2) SUB IOOO IOO1

Subtracts 1001 from I000, and stores the result in 1000 .
(3) SUB P000 P001

Subtracts P001 from P000, and stores the result in P000.

## MUL

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Multiplies Data 1 by Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

MUL <Data 1> <Data 2>




## Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/ LP [Array number]/BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be multiplied. | <Data 1> |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be multiplied. | <Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 1> |
| 4 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be multiplied. | <Data 1> |
| 5 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 1> |


| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 1> |
| 7 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 1> |

2. Byte type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/I [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 9 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 10 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 11 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 12 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |

3. Integer type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/l Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | Integer type con- <br> stant | Specifies the integer type data to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 14 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 15 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 16 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 17 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |

4. Double-precision type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data to be <br> multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 19 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 20 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 21 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 22 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |

5. Real-number type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 23 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data to be multi- <br> plied. | <Data 2> |
| 24 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 25 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 26 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 27 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be multiplied. | <Data 2> |

## 6. (Element number)

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], LP [Array number], BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], LBP [Array number], EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 28 | (Element number) | Specifies the element of the position type vari- <br> able to be multiplied. <br> If omitted, all the elements of the position type <br> variable are specified. | Element number: 1 <br> to 255 <br> Variable B/LB can be <br> used. |

## Element of position type variable

## SUPPLE

MENT
The element of position type variable differs depending on the type of variable as follows.

- Robot axis position type variable
<Pulse type>
(1): 1st axis data, (2): 2nd axis data, (3): 3rd axis data, (4) 4th axis data,
(5): 5th axis data, (6) 6th axis data, (7): 7th axis data, (8): 8th axis data
<XYZ type>
(1): $X$ axis data, (2): $Y$ axis data, (3) $Z$ axis data,
(4): Tx axis data, (5): Ty axis data, (6): Tz axis data
- Base axis position type variable
(1): 1st axis data, (2): 2nd axis data •••
- Station axis position type variable
(1): 1st axis data, (2): 2nd axis data •••


## 7. D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/ Double-precision type constant

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, $P$ [Array number], LP [Array number], BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], LBP [Array number], EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after (Element number) of 6 .

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 29 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> variable by which the element of position type <br> variable is multiplied. | <Data 2> |
| 30 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data by <br> which the element of position type variable is <br> multiplied. | <Data 2> |

## Example

(1) MUL B000 10

Multiplies B000 by 10, and stores the result in B000.
(2) MUL IOOO IOO1

Multiplies 1000 by 1001 , and stores the result in 1000 .
(3) SET D000 2

MUL P000 (3) D000
Multiplies the Z axis data of P000 by D000 (D000=2), and stores the result in P000.

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Divides Data 1 by Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

DIV <Data 1> <Data 2>




## Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/ LP [Array number]/BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> be divided. | <Data 1> |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to be divided. | <Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be divided. | <Data 1> |
| 4 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to be divided. | <Data 1> |
| 5 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be divided. | <Data 1> |


| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be divided. | <Data 1> |
| 7 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be divided. | <Data 1> |

2. Byte type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/I [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data by which Data 1 is <br> divided. | <Data 2> |
| 9 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable by <br> which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 10 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 11 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 12 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |

3. Integer type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/l Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/ R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | Integer type con- <br> stant | Specifies the integer type data by which Data 1 <br> is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 14 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable by <br> which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 15 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 16 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 17 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |

4. Double-precision type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data by <br> which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 19 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable by <br> which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 20 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 21 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 22 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |

5. Real-number type constant/B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/I Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/ D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 23 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data by which <br> Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 24 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable by <br> which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 25 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 26 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 27 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable by which Data 1 is divided. | <Data 2> |

## 6. (Element number)

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], LP [Array number], BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], LBP [Array number], EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 28 | (Element number) | Specifies the element of the position type vari- <br> able by which Data 1 is divided. <br> If omitted, all the elements of the position type <br> variable are specified. | Element number: 1 <br> to 255 <br> Variable B/LB can be <br> used. |

## 7. D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array num-ber]/Double-precision type constant

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], LP [Array number], BP Variable number, LBP Variable number, BP [Array number], LBP [Array number], EX Variable number, LEX Variable number, EX [Array number], or LEX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after (Element number) of 6 .

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 29 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> variable by which the element of the position <br> type variable is divided. | <Data 2> |
| 30 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data by <br> which the element of the position type variable is <br> divided. | <Data 2> |

## Example

(1) DIV B000 10

Divides B000 by 10, and stores the result in B000.
(2) DIV 10001001

Divides 1000 by IOO1, and stores the result in 1000 .
(3) SET D000 2

DIV P000 (3) D000
Divides the $Z$ axis data by D000 (D000=2), and stores the result in P000.

## CNVRT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Converts the pulse type position type variable of Data 2 to the $X Y Z$ type position type variable in the specified coordinate system, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

CNVRT <Data 1> <Data 2> Coordinate system designation



## Explanation

1. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type variable where the converted data is stored. | <Data 1> |

## Expanded position type variables

The expanded position type variable is a position type variable that depends on the control group in the job.
<Example>

- When the control group is R1:

PX000 indicates P000.

- When the control group is R1 + B1:

PX000 indicates P000 and BP000.

- When the control group is R1 + B1 + ST1: PX000 indicates P000 + BP000 + EX000.
- When the control group is R1 + R2 + B1 + B2 + ST1 in the coordinated job (master R1 + B1):
PX000 indicates the following:
P000: R2 (slave), P001: R1 (master)
BP000: B2 (slave), BP001: B1 (master)
EX000: ST1

2. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type variable to be converted. | <Data 2> |

## 3. BF/RF/TF/UF \# (User coordinate number)/MTF

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | BF | Specifies the conversion in the base coordinate <br> system. |  |
| 4 | RF | Specifies the conversion in the robot coordinate <br> system. | Specifies the conversion in the tool coordinate <br> system. |
| 5 | TF | UF\# (User coordi- <br> nate number) | Specifies the conversion in the user coordinate <br> system. |
| 7 | MTF | No.: 1 to 24 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |  |
| 6 | Specifies the conversion on the master tool coor- <br> dinate system. <br> On the master tool coordinate system, the data is <br> converted to a position relative to the master <br> manipulator. | Available only with <br> the optional indepen- <br> dent coordinate func- <br> tion. |  |

## Example

CNVRT PX000 PX001 BF

For the job R1, the pulse type position data of P001 is converted to the XYZ type position data in the base coordinate system and stores the converted data in P000.

## AND

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Carries out logical multiplication of Data 1 and Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

AND <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the logical multiplication is carried out. | <Data 1> |

## 2. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/Byte type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the logical multiplication is carried out. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data for which the logical <br> multiplication is carried out. | <Data 2> |

## Example

SET B000 5
SET B010 1
AND B000 B010
Carries out the logical multiplication of B000 (0000 0101) and B010 (0000 0001), and stores the result ( 0000 0001=1) in B000.

## OR

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Carries out the logical sum of Data 1 and Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

OR <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the logical sum is carried out. | <Data 1> |

2. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/Byte type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the logical sum is carried out. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data for which the logical <br> sum is carried out. | <Data 2> |

## Example

SET B000 5
SET B010 10
OR B000 B010
Carries out the logical sum of B000 (0000 0101) and B010 (0000 1010), and stores the result (0000 1111=15) in B000.

## NOT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Carries out the logical negation of Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

NOT <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> store the result of logical negation. | <Data 1> |

2. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/Byte type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the logical negation is carried out. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data for which the logical <br> negation is carried out. | <Data 2> |

## Example

SET B000 0
SET B010 1
NOT B000 B010
Carries out the logical negation of B010 (0000 0001), and stores the result (1111 1110=254) in B000.

## XOR

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Carries out the logical exclusive OR of Data 1 and Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

XOR <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the exclusive OR is carried out. | <Data 1> |

2. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/Byte type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable for <br> which the exclusive OR is carried out. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Byte type con- <br> stant | Specifies the byte type data for which the exclu- <br> sive OR is carried out. | <Data 2> |

## Example

SET B000 1
SET B010 5
XOR B000 B010

Carries out the exclusive OR of B000 (0000 0001) and B010 (0000 0101), and stores the result (0000 0100=4) in B000.

## MFRAME

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Creates the user coordinates according to three types of position data; Data 1, Data 2, and Data 3.
Data 1 indicates the position data of the defined point ORG; Data 2 indicates the position data of the defined point XX ; and Data 3 indicates the position data of the defined point XY .

## Construction

MFRAME User coordinate designation <Data 1> <Data 2> <Data 3>


## Explanation

1. UF\# (User coordinate number)/P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | UF\# (User coordi- <br> nate number) | Allocates the number for the user coordinate to <br> be created. | No.: 1 to 24 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the position type vari- <br> able where the coordinate values of the user <br> coordinate to be created is stored. |  |

## 2. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 3 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type variable where the position data of the user <br> coordinate's defined point ORG has been stored. | <Data 1> |

3. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 4 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type variable where the position data of the user <br> coordinate's defined point XX has been stored. | <Data 2> |

## 4. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 5 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type variable where the position data of the user <br> coordinate's defined point XY has been stored. | <Data 3> |

## Example

MFRAME UF\#(1) PX000 PX001 PX002

For the job R1, the user coordinate number 1 is created according to three types of position data; P000, P001, and P002 of the user coordinate system.

## SETE

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Sets Data 2 in the element of position type variable of Data 1.

## Construction

SETE <Data 1> (Element number) <Data 2>


## Explanation

1. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]/BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable where Data 2 is set as an element. | <Data 1> |
| 2 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable where Data 2 is set as an element. | <Data 1> |
| 3 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable where Data 2 is set as an element. | <Data 1> |

## 2. (Element number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | (Element number) | Specifies the element of the position type vari- <br> able to be set. | Element No.: 1 to <br> 255 <br> Variable B/LB can be <br> used. |

3. Double-precision type constant/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data to be <br> set. | <Data 2> |
| 6 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number] <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to be set. | <Data 2> |

## Example

SETE POOO (3) 2000
2000 is set in the $Z$ axis data of $P 000$.

## GETE

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Stores the element of position type variable of Data 2 in Data 1.

## Construction

GETE <Data 1> <Data 2> (Element number)



## Explanation

1. D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable where the element of position type <br> variable is stored. | <Data 1> |

2. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]/BP Variable number/LBP Variable number/BP [Array number]/LBP [Array number]/EX Variable number/LEX Variable number/EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array number | Specifies the number of the robot axis position <br> type variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the base axis position <br> type variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |
| 4 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the station axis position <br> type variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |

## 3. (Element number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | (Element number) | Specified the number of the of the position type <br> variable element to be stored. | Element No.: 1 to <br> 255 <br> Variable B/LB can be <br> used. |

## Example

GETE D000 P000 (3)
The Z axis data of P000 is stored in D000.

## GETS

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Stores the system variable of Data 2 in Data 1.

## Construction

GETS <Data 1> <Data 2>


## Explanation

1. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/l Variable number/LI Variable number/l [Array number]/LI [Array number]/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]/PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to <br> store the system variable. | <Data 1> |
| 2 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to store the system variable. | <Data 1> |
| 3 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to store the system variable. | <Data 1> |
| 4 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to store the system variable. | <Data1> |
| 5 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type variable to store the system variable. | <Data 1> |

## System variable

The system variables are written by the controller system and can be referred only by a GETS instruction. The following system variables are available.

| System <br> Variable | Type | No. | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$B type variable | Byte type | \$B002 | Detected /Not detected by the optional SRCH instruction <br> 0: Not detected, 1: Detected |
|  |  | \$B003 | The number of RIN\#(1)s detected by the optional NSRCH instruction |
|  |  | \$B004 | The number of RIN\#(2)s detected by the optional NSRCH instruction |
|  |  | \$B005 | The number of RIN\#(3)s detected by the optional NSRCH instruction |
|  |  | \$B006 | The number of RIN\#(4)s detected by the optional NSRCH instruction |
|  |  | \$B007 | The number of RIN\#(5)s detected by the optional NSRCH instruction |
|  |  | \$B008 | Result of the optional SYSTART instruction <br> 1: Normal termination, 0: Abnormal termination |
|  |  | \$B009 | Result of the SETFILE/GETFILE instruction 0 : Normal termination, Other than 0 : Abnormal termination |
|  |  | \$B014 | Result of the optional HSEN instruction 1: Setting status completed, 0: Others |

## Continued

## Continued

| System <br> Variable | Type | No. | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$PX type variable | Expanded position type | \$PX000 | Current value (pulse type) |
|  |  | \$PX001 | Current value (XYZ type) |
|  |  | \$PX002 | Position detected by the optional SRCH instruction (pulse type) |
|  |  | \$PX003 | Position detected by the optional STCH instruction (XYZ type) |
|  |  | \$PX004 | Current value excluding the shift amount (XYZ type) |
|  |  | \$PX005 | Teaching position (pulse type) |
|  |  | \$PX006 | Operation target position (pulse type) |
|  |  | \$PX040 | Path correction amount (available only with the optional COMARC function) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \$PX100 } \\ & \text { to } \\ & \text { \$PX149 } \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(1)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (pulse type) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \$ P \times 150 \\ & \text { to } \\ & \$ P \times 199 \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(1)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (XYZ type) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \$PX200 } \\ & \text { to } \\ & \text { \$PX249 } \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(2)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (pulse type) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \$PX250 } \\ & \text { to } \\ & \text { \$PX299 } \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(2)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (XYZ type) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \$ P \times 300 \\ & \text { to } \\ & \$ P \times 349 \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(3)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (pulse type) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \$PX350 } \\ & \text { to } \\ & \text { \$PX399 } \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(3)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (XYZ type) |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \$PX400 } \\ & \text { to } \\ & \$ P \times 449 \end{aligned}$ | RIN\#(4)'s detected position by the optional NSRCH instruction (pulse type) |


| Continued |
| :--- |
| $\qquad$SUPPLE <br> System <br> Variable Type  No. |

## 2. \$B Variable number/\$B [Array number]

When a $B$ Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | \$B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> \$B [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the byte type system <br> variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |

## 3. \$I Variable number/\$I [Array number]

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 7 | \$I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> $\$ 1$ [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type system <br> variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |

## 4. \$D Variable number/\$D [Array number]

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 8 | \$D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> \$D [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type system variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |

## 5. \$R Variable number/\$R [Array number]

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 9 | \$R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> \$R [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> system variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |

## 6. \$PX Variable number/\$PX [Array number]

When a PX Variable number, LPX Variable number, PX [Array number], or LPX [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 10 | \$PX Variable <br> number/ <br> \$PX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> type system variable to be stored. | <Data 2> |

## Example

(1) GETS B000 \$B002

The result of the SRCH instruction is stored in B000.
(2) GETS PX000 \$PX000

For the job R1, the pulse type current value is stored in P000.

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the square root of Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

SQRT <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to store the result. | <Data 1> |

## 2. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array num-ber]/Real-number type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable whose square root is calculated. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data whose <br> square root is calculated. | <Data 2> |

## Example

## SQRT R000 2

$1.414214 \mathrm{E}+00$ is stored in R000.

## SIN

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the sine of Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

SIN <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to store the result. | <Data 1> |

## 2. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array num-ber]/Real-number type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable whose sine is calculated. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data whose sine <br> is calculated. | <Data 2> |

## Example

SIN R000 60
8.660254E-01 is stored in R000.

## cos

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the cosine of Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

COS <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to store the result. | <Data 1> |

## 2. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array num-ber]/Real-number type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable whose cosine is calculated. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data whose <br> cosine is calculated. | <Data 2> |

## Example

COS R000 60
$5.000000 \mathrm{E}-01$ is stored in R000.

## ATAN

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the arc tangent of Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

ATAN <Data 1> <Data 2>


Explanation

1. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable to store the result. | <Data 1> |

## 2. R Variable number/LR Variable number/R [Array number]/LR [Array num-ber]/Real-number type constant

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the real-number type <br> variable whose arc tangent is calculated. | <Data 2> |
| 3 | Real-number type <br> constant | Specifies the real-number type data whose arc <br> tangent is calculated. | <Data 2> |

## Example

ATAN R000 60
$8.904516 \mathrm{E}+01$ is stored in R000.

## MULMAT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the matrix multiplication of Data 2 and Data 3, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

MULMAT <Data 1> <Data 2> <Data 3>



Explanation

1. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ | Specifies the number of the position type vari- <br> able to store the result. | <Data 1> |
| P[Array number]/ |  |  |  |
| LP [Array num- |  |  |  |
| ber] |  |  |  |$\quad$|  |
| :--- |

## 2. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the position type vari- <br> able for which the matrix multiplication is calcu- <br> lated. | <Data 2> |

## 3. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specified the number of the position type vari- <br> able for which the matrix multiplication is calcu- <br> lated. | <Data 3> |

## MULMAT and INVMAT instructions

The amount of shift for a three-dimensional shift can be obtained by using the MULMAT and INVMAT instructions.
The instructions, exclusive to the NX100, to obtain the shift amount are used for the optional three-dimensional shift function. However, the amount of the three-dimensional shift can be also obtained by using the standard instructions, MULMAT and INVMAT.

The target value for a three-dimensional shift can be calculated by the following equation. Pnew=P3d $\times$ Pold
Where Pnew: Target position after a three-dimensional shift
P3d: Three-dimensional shift amount
Pold: Taught position
The amount of a three-dimensional shift can be obtained as follows:
P3d=Pnew $\times$ Pold $^{-1}$

## Example

MOVL P010 V=500
GETS PX020 \$PX001:
INVMAT P021 P010:
MULMAT P023 P020 P021:
Stores the current XYZ type value in P020.
Calculates the inverse matrix of the taught position.
The amount of the three-dimensional shift (PO23) is obtained.

## INVMAT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the inverse matrix of Data 2, and stores the result in Data 1.

## Construction

INVMAT <Data 1> <Data 2>


## Explanation

1. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the position type vari- <br> able to store the result. | <Data 1> |

## 2. P Variable number/LP Variable number/P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the position type vari- <br> able for which the inverse matrix is calculated. | <Data 2> |

## Example

MOVL P010 V=500
GETS PX020 \$PX001: Stores the current XYZ type value in P020.
INVMAT P021 P010:
Calculates the inverse matrix of the taught position.
MULMAT P023 P020 P021: The amount of the three-dimensional shift (P023) is obtained.

## SETFILE

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Changes the specified data of the specified condition file to the numeric data of Data 1.
Specify the data of the condition file to be changed by its element number.

## Construction

SETFILE Condition file specification (Element number) <Data 1>


## Explanation

1. SPR \# (Sealing adjustment condition file number)/UDC\# (Under-coating adjustment condition file number)/WEV \# (Weaving condition file number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | SPR\# (Sealing <br> adjustment condi- <br> tion file number) | Specifies the number of the sealing (spray) <br> adjustment condition file. | No.: 1 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. <br> Available only with <br> the optional servo <br> sealing gun function. |
| 2 | UDC\# (Under- <br> coating adjust- <br> ment condition file <br> number) | Specifies the number of the number of the under- <br> coating adjustment condition file. | No.: 1 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. <br> Available only with <br> the optional under- <br> coating function. |
| 3 | WEV\# (Weaving <br> condition file <br> number) | Specifies the number of the weaving condition <br> file. | No.: 1 to 16 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. (Element number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | (Element number) | Specifies the element number of the condition <br> file data to be changed. | Element No.: 1 to <br> 255 <br> Variable B/LB can be <br> used. |

3. Double-precision type constant/D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | Double-precision <br> type constant | Specifies the double-precision type data to be <br> changed. | <Data 1> |
| 6 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable of the data to be changed. | <Data 1> |

## Element number of each condition file

The element number of each item in the condition file is shown below.
<Weaving condition file>

| Element No. | Item | Units | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | MODE |  |  |
| 2 | SMOOTHING |  |  |
| 3 | SPEED |  |  |
| 4 | FREQUENCY | 0.1 Hz |  |
| 5 | AMPLITUDE (ACTIVE IN SINGLE) | 0.001 mm |  |
| 6 | PATTERN VERTICAL | 0.001 mm |  |
| 7 | PATTERN HORIZONTAL | 0.001 mm |  |
| 8 | PATTERN ANGLE | 0.01 deg. |  |
| 9 | ANGLE | 0.01 deg. |  |
| 10 | TIMER MODE (SECT 1 to 4) |  | Stop positions 1 to 4 (SECT 1 to 4) designated by bit data |
| 11 to14 | MOVING TIME | 0.1 sec . | Sections 1 to 4 |
| 15 to18 | TIMER (timer count) | 0.1 sec . | Duration of a pause between two sections. |
| 19 | HOVER WEAVING SET |  | Optional |
| 20 | HOVER WEAVING TIME | 0.01 sec . | Optional |
| 21 | HOVER WEAVING INPUT SIGNAL |  | Optional |

For details of the weaving condition file, refer to "Chapter 11.10 Weaving Condition File" in NX100 OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ARC WELDING (RE-CSO-A031).

## Example

SETFILE WEV\#(1) (5) 3500
Changes the amplitude setting in the weaving condition file number 1 to 3.500 mm .

## GETFILE

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Stores the data of the specified condition file in Data 1.
Specify the data of the condition file to be stored by its element number.

## Construction

GETFILE <Data 1> Condition file designation (Element number)


## Explanation

1. D Variable number/LD Variable number/D [Array number]/LD [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the double-precision <br> type variable to store the data. | <Data 1> |

## 2. SPR\# (Sealing adjustment condition file number)/UDC\# (Under-coating adjustment condition file number)/WEV \# (Weaving condition file number)/ AMF\# (Arc monitor file number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | SPR\# (Sealing <br> adjustment condi- <br> tion file number) | Specifies the number of the sealing (spray) <br> adjustment condition file. | No.: 1 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. <br> Available only with <br> the optional servo <br> sealing gun function. |
| 3 | UDC\# (Under- <br> coating adjust- <br> ment condition file <br> number) | Specifies the number of the under-coating <br> adjustment condition file. | No.: 1 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI// <br> LD can be used. <br> Available only with <br> the optional under- <br> coating function. |
| 4 | WEV\# (Weaving <br> condition file <br> number) | Specifies the number of the weaving condition <br> file. | No.: 1 to 16 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 5 | AMF\# (Arc moni- <br> tor file number) | Specifies the number of the arc monitor file. | No.: 1 to 50 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI// <br> LD can be used. |

## 3. (Element number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | (Element number) | Specifies the element number of the condition <br> file data to be stored. | Element No.: 1 to <br> 255 <br> Variable B/LB can be <br> used. |

## Example

GETFILE D000 WEV\#(1) (6)

Stores the vertical distance (PATTERN VERTICAL) in the weaving condition file number 1 in D000.

## SETREG

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Copies the specified integer type variable data into the register.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. MREG\# (Register number)

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | MREG\# (Regis- <br> ter number) | Specifies the register number to save the data. | No.: 0 to 499 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. LOW/HIGH

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | LOW/HIGH | Specifies when copying the data into the lower/ <br> higher 8 bits of the register. |  |

3. I Variable number/LI Variable number/I [Array number]/LI [Array number]

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the data number to be saved in the reg- <br> ister. |  |
| 4 | Integer type <br> variable | Input the data to be saved in the register. |  |

## GETREG

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Copies the specified register data into the integer type variable.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. I Variable number/LI Variable number/I [Array number]/LI [Array number]

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable <br> to save the register data. |  |

## 2. MREG\# (Register number)

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | MREG\# (Regis- <br> ter number) | Specifies the desired register number to be <br> saved into the integer type variable. | No.: 0 to 499 <br> Variable B///D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

2.3 Operating Instruction
3. LOW/HIGH

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | LOW/HIGH | Specifies when saving the lower/higher 8 bits out <br> of 16 bits register. |  |

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## MOVJ

## Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Moves to the teaching position by joint interpolation.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.






Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Single | Station axis only |  |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 7 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| 1 | Robot teaching position file number | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | P/LP/P[]/LP[] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 3 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 4 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 5 | Base axis teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 6 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 7 | T | $\bigcirc$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | $\times$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 8 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP[] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 9 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 10 | T | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | Optional |
| 11 | $\mathrm{VJ}=$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 12 | PL= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 13 | SPDL= | O | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 14 | MT= | O | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | Optional |
| 15 | MTE= | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | Optional |
| 16 | NWAIT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 17 | ENWAIT | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | Optional |
| 18 | UNTIL | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 19 | NSRCH | $\bigcirc$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | O | O | O | Optional |
| 20 | ACC= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 21 | DEC= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 22 | +MOVJ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | O | Optional |
| 23 | +MOVL | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 24 | +MOVC | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 25 | +MOVS | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |

- : Available

O: Available only with optional function enabled
$x$ : Not available

## Explanation

1. Robot teaching position file number /P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number] /Station teaching position file number /EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] / LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Robot teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The robot axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> robot axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |
| 3 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The station axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 4 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: |
| 000 to 127 |  |  |  |

## Position Variables

## SUPPLE <br> MENT

There are the following three kinds of position variables.

| Robot axis | $:$ P000-P127 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Base axis | : BP000-BP127 |
| Station axis | : EX000-EX127 |

A position variable can store the position data as pulse type or XYZ type.

Local Variables and Arrangement Variables
Local variables and arrangement variables are available only for the expanded instruction set.
P000 and P[0] show the same one.

## 2. Base Teaching Position File Number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Base teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The base axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 3. Station Teaching Position File Number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The station axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 4. T Point Variable number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7 | T Point Variable <br> number | Specifies the number of the point variable. <br> The point variable manages the teaching posi- <br> tions registered in the job, and is used to move <br> the manipulator to the same position several <br> times in one job. | Available only with <br> the optional point <br> variable function. |

5. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LBP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 6. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number]/LEX [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, $P$ [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 9 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 7. T Point Variable number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 10 | T Point Variable <br> number | Specifies the number of the point variable. <br> The point variable manages the teaching posi- <br> tions registered in the job, and is used to move <br> the manipulator to the same position several <br> times in one job. | Available only with <br> the optional point <br> variable function. |

## 8. $\mathrm{VJ}=\mathrm{J}$ oint speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | VJ=Joint speed | Specifies the joint speed. <br> The joint speed is shown in the ratio to the high- <br> est speed. When the joint speed is omitted, the <br> operation is performed at the speed decided <br> beforehand. | Speed: $0.01 \%$ to <br> $100.00 \%$ <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: $0.01 \%)$ |

## 9. $\mathrm{PL}=$ Position level $/ \mathrm{SPDL}=$ Speed level

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12 | PL=Position level | Specifies the position level. <br> The approach level when the manipulator <br> passes the position where the teaching proce- <br> dure was performed is called a positioning level. | Level: 0 to 8 <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[] / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> $\mathrm{LB}[/ / / I /[/ \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[] / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{D}[] /$ <br> $\mathrm{LD} / \mathrm{LD}[]$ can be used. |
| 13 | SPDL=Speed <br> level | Specifies the speed level. <br> The speed level is the tag for the robot to end the <br> execution of the move instruction in the state of <br> servo float control, and to confirm the state which <br> has stopped. The operation ends when the <br> speed feedback pulse of all axes goes below a <br> constant value, and the manipulator is consid- <br> ered to have stopped. | Level: Only 0 <br> Available only with <br> the optional servo- <br> float function. <br> Refer to the servo- <br> float function for <br> details. |

## Position level

The approach level when the manipulator passes the position where the teaching procedure was performed is called a position level.


The approach level is set by the following parameters. (position zone)
Position level 1:S1CxG33( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 2: S1CxG34 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 3: S1CxG35 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 4 : S1CxG36 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 5: SICxG37 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 6 : SICxG38 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 7 : SICxG39 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )
Position level 8 : SICxG40 ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ )

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## 10. $M T=A$ mount of the $T$ axis rotation

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 14 | MT=Amount of <br> the T axis rota- <br> tion | Specifies the amount of the T axis rotation. <br> The amount of the T axis rotation specifies the <br> amount of movement of T axis by the number of <br> rotations. | Amount of rotation: <br> -100 to 100 <br> Available only with <br> the optional axis end- <br> less function. <br> Refer to the axis <br> endless function for <br> details. |

## 11. $\mathrm{MTE}=$ Amount of the station axis rotation

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | MTE= Amount of <br> the station axis <br> rotation | Specifies the amount of the station axis rotation. <br> The operation of the station axis can be specified <br> by the number of rotations. | Amount of rotation: <br> -100 to 100 <br> Available only with <br> the optional axis end- <br> less function. |

## 12. NWAIT/ENWAIT

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 16 | NWAIT | Specifies the NWAIT instruction. <br> The NWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instruction from that <br> step on, at the same time as the manipulator is <br> carrying out that step. | Specifies the ENWAIT instruction. <br> The ENWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instructions from that <br> step on, before reaching the next step. |
| 17 | ENWAIT | Available only with <br> the conditional <br> NWAIT function <br> (option: S2C576) <br> Refer to ENWAIT of <br> "2.6 Instruction <br> Which Adheres to an <br> Instruction". |  |

## 13. UNTIL/NSRCH

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | UNTIL | Specifies the UNTIL instruction. <br> The UNTIL instruction is a tag instruction by <br> which the condition of the input signal is evalu- <br> ated during operation. <br> When the condition of the input signal is full, the <br> robot executes the next instruction. | Refer to UNTIL of <br> "2.6. Instruction <br> Which Adheres to <br> Instruction". |
| 19 | NSRCH | Specifies the NSRCH instruction. <br> The NSRCH instruction carries out the position <br> detection without stopping the manipulator's <br> motion. | Available only with <br> the optional search- <br> in-motion function. |

## 14. $\mathrm{ACC}=$ Acceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | ACC=Accelera tion adjustment ratio | Specifies the acceleration adjustment ratio. The ACC instruction reduces the amount of acceleration in the specified ratio. | Acceleration adjustment ratio: $20 \%$ to 100\% <br> Variable B/B[/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 15. $D E C=$ Deceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | DEC=Deceleration adjustment ratio | Specifies the deceleration adjustment ratio. The DEC instruction reduces the amount of deceleration in the specified ratio. | Deceleration adjustment ratio: $20 \%$ to 100\% <br> Variable B/B[/LB/ LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## Acceleration adjustment ratio

The acceleration adjustment ratio (ACC) reduces the amount of acceleration in the specified ratio.
Using this function can reduce the load inertia on the tool and the workpiece.


## 16. +MOVJ /+MOVL/+MOVC/+MOVS

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 22 | +MOVJ | Specifies the joint interpolation motion instruction <br> on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 23 | +MOVL | Specifies the linear interpolation motion instruc- <br> tion on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 24 | +MOVC | Specifies the circular interpolation motion <br> instruction on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 25 | + MOVS |  | Specifies the spline interpolation motion instruc- <br> tion on the master manipulator's side. |
| Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |  |  |  |

## Example

MOVJ P000 VJ=50.00
Move from the manipulator's waiting position to step 1. Move by joint interpolation at a speed of $50 \%$.
The position in Step 1 is registered to the $P$ variable no. 0.
The path during movement is not specified. Be careful of interference.


Step 1


## MOVL

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Moves to the teaching position by linear interpolation.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.



Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
| 1 | Robot teaching position file number | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | P/LP/P[]/LP[] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |
| 3 | Base teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 5 | T | O | O | O | O | $\bigcirc$ | O | Optional |
| 6 | BP/LBP/BP[/LBP[] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 7 | EX/LEX/EX[/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 8 | $\mathrm{V}=$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 9 | VR= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 10 | VE= | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 11 | PL= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 12 | CR= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 13 | SPDL= | $\bigcirc$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 14 | MTE= | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | O | $\times$ | $\times$ | Optional |
| 15 | NWAIT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 16 | ENWAIT | O | O | O | O | 0 | O | Optional |
| 17 | UNTIL | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 18 | SRCH | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 19 | ASRCH | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 20 | HPSRCH | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 21 | NSRCH | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 22 | ACC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |
| 23 | DEC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 24 | +MOVJ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 25 | +MOVL | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 26 | +MOVC | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 27 | +MOVS | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |

- Available

O: Available only with optional function enabled
$\times$ : Not available

## Explanation

1. Robot teaching position file number /P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Robot teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The robot axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> robot axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 2. Base Teaching Position File Number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | Base teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The base axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 3. Station Teaching Position File Number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The station axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## 4. T Point Variable number

When the robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 5 | T Point Variable <br> number | Specifies the point variable number. <br> The point variable manages the teaching posi- <br> tion registered in the job, and is used to move the <br> manipulator to the same position several times in <br> one job. | Available only with <br> the optional point <br> variable function. |

## 5. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array

 number]When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, $P$ [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 6. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 7 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

7. $V=$ Tool center point speed $N R=$ Position angular speed $N E=$ External axis speed

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | $\mathrm{V}=$ Tool center point speed | Specifies the tool center point speed. | Speed: 0.1 mm to $1500.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> The units can be changed by setting the parameter S2C173. <br> Variable B/B[/LB/ LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| 9 | VR=Position angular speed | Specifies the position angular speed. | Speed: 0.1 to 180.0 degrees/s Variable B/B[/LB/ LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: 0.1 deg./s) |
| 10 | VE=External axis speed | Specifies the external axis speed. | Speed: 0.01\% to 100.00\% <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 \%) |

## 8. $\mathrm{PL}=$ Position level $/ \mathrm{CR}=$ Corner radius $/ \mathrm{SPDL}=$ Speed level

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11 | PL=Position level | Specifies the position level. <br> The position level is a level of the approach when the manipulator passes the position where the teaching procedure was performed. | Level: 0 to 8 <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |
| 12 | CR=Corner radius | Specifies the corner radius. <br> The manipulator operates by circular interpolation in which the corner radius is specified. | Radius: 0.1 mm to 6553.5 mm Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: 0.1 mm ) |
| 13 | SPDL=Speed level | Specifies the speed level. <br> The speed level is the tag for the robot to end the execution of the move instruction in the state of the servo float control, and to confirm the state which has stopped. The operation ends when the speed feedback pulse of all axes goes below a constant value, and the manipulator is considered to have been stopped. | Level: Only 0 <br> Available only with the optional servofloat function. <br> Refer to the servofloat function for details. |

## Corner radius

The manipulator operates by circular interpolation in which the corner radius is specified.

9. $\mathrm{MTE}=$ Amount of station axis rotation

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 14 | MTE=Amount of <br> station axis rota- <br> tion | Specifies the amount of station axis rotation. <br> The operation of the station axis can be specified <br> by the number of rotations. | Amount of rotation: <br> -100 to 100 |
| Available only with |  |  |  |
| the optional axis end- |  |  |  |
| less function. |  |  |  |
| Refer to the axis |  |  |  |
| endless function for |  |  |  |
| details. |  |  |  |

## 10. NWAIT/ENWAIT

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | NWAIT | Specifies the NWAIT instruction. <br> The NWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instruction from that <br> step on, at the same as time the manipulator is <br> carrying out that step. | Specifies the ENWAIT instruction. <br> The ENWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instructions from that <br> step on, before reaching the next step. |
| 16 | ENWAIT | Available only with <br> the conditional <br> NWAIT function. <br> (option: S2C576) <br> Refer to ENWAIT of <br> "2.6 Instruction <br> Which Adheres to an <br> Instruction". |  |

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## 11. SRCH/UNTIL/ASRCH/HPSRCH/NSRCH

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | SRCH | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Specifies the SRCH instruction. } \\ \text { The SRCH instruction is a tag which detects the } \\ \text { start point. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Available only with } \\ \text { the optional start } \\ \text { point searching func- } \\ \text { tion. } \\ \text { Refer to " } 2.6 \\ \text { Instruction Which } \\ \text { Adheres to an }\end{array}$ |
| 18 | UNTIL | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Instruction ". }\end{array}$ |  |
| 19 | ASRCH | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Specifies the UNTIL instruction. } \\ \text { ditions of the input signal are evaluated during } \\ \text { operation. } \\ \text { When the condition of the input signal is full, the } \\ \text { robot executes the next instruction. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Refer to " 2.6 } \\ \text { Instruction Which } \\ \text { Adheres to an } \\ \text { Instruction ". }\end{array}$ |
| 21 | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Specifies the ASRCH instruction. } \\ \text { The ASRCH instruction detects input signal's } \\ \text { voltage. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Available only with } \\ \text { the optional general- } \\ \text { purpose sensor func- } \\ \text { tion. }\end{array}$ |  |
| Refer to General- |  |  |  |\(\left.\} \begin{array}{l}purpose Sensor <br>

function for details.\end{array}\right\}\)

## 12. $\mathrm{ACC}=$ Acceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22 | ACC=Acceleration adjustment ratio | Specifies the acceleration adjustment ratio. The ACC instruction reduces the amount of acceleration in the specified ratio. | Acceleration adjustment ratio: $20 \%$ to 100\% <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 13. $D E C=$ Deceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 23 | DEC=Decelera- <br> tion adjustment <br> ratio | Specifies the deceleration adjustment ratio. <br> The DEC instruction reduces the amount of <br> deceleration in the specified ratio. | Deceleration adjust- <br> ment ratio: $20 \%$ to <br> $100 \%$ |
|  |  |  | Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[/ / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> $\mathrm{LB}[/ / / I[/ \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[/ \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{D}[] /$ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 14. +MOVJ/+MOVL/+MOVC/+MOVS

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 24 | +MOVJ | Specifies the joint interpolation motion instruction <br> on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 25 | +MOVL | Specifies the linear interpolation motion instruc- <br> tion on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 26 | +MOVC | Specifies the circular interpolation motion <br> instruction on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 27 | + MOVS |  | Specifies the spline interpolation motion instruc- <br> tion on the master manipulator's side. |
| Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |  |  |  |

2.4 Move Instruction

## Example

NOP
MOVJ VJ=50.00
MOVJ VJ=25.00
MOVJ VJ=12.50
MOVL V=138 • • • Step 4
Moves from Step 3 to Step 4 by the linear interpolation at a rate of $138 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{min}$.


## MOVC

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Moves to the teaching position by circular interpolation.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.



Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
| 1 | Robot teaching position file number | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | P/LP/P[]/LP] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 3 | Base teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 5 | T | O | O | O | $\bigcirc$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 6 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | - |  |
| 7 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 8 | $\mathrm{V}=$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |
| 9 | VR= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 10 | VE= | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 11 | PL= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 12 | SPDL= | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Optional |
| 13 | MTE= | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | Optional |
| 14 | NWAIT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 15 | ENWAIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Optional |
| 16 | ACC= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - |  |
| 17 | DEC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 18 | +MOVJ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | O | Optional |
| 19 | +MOVL | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | O | Optional |
| 20 | +MOVC | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 21 | +MOVS | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |

- : Available

O: Available only with optional function enabled
$\times$ : Not available

## Explanation

1. Robot teaching position file number /P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Robot teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The robot axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> robot axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 2. Base Teaching Position File Number

When a base teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, added the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | Base teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The base axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 3. Station Teaching Position File Number

When a base teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, added the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 4 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The station axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 4. T Point Variable number

When the robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 5 | T Point Variable <br> number | Specifies the point variable number. <br> The point variable manages the teaching posi- <br> tion registered in the job, and is used to move the <br> manipulator to the same position several times in <br> one job. | Available only with <br> the optional point <br> variable function. |

## 5. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, $P$ [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 6. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 7 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

7. $V=$ Tool center point speed $N R=$ Position angular speed $N E=E x t e r n a l$ axis speed

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | $\mathrm{V}=$ Tool center point speed | Specifies the tool center point speed. | Speed: 0.1 mm to $1500.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ The units can be changed by setting the parameter S2C173. <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[//III/[LI/LIII/D/D[/ LD/LD[ can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| 9 | VR=Position angular speed | Specifies the position angular speed. | Speed: 0.1 degrees to 180.0 degrees/s Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[/ \mathrm{LB} /$ <br>  LD/LD[ can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| 10 | VE=External axis speed | Specifies the external axis speed. | Speed: $0.01 \%$ to 100.00\% Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[//II[]/LI/LIII/D/D[]/ LD/LD [ can be used.(Units: 0.01 \%) |

## 8. $P L=$ Position level $/ S P D L=$ Speed level

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | PL=Position level | Specifies the position level. <br> The position level is a level of the approach <br> when the manipulator passes the position where <br> the teaching procedure was performed. | Level: 0 to 8 <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[/ / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> $\mathrm{LB}[/ / / /[/ / \mathrm{LI/LII//D/D]/}$ <br> $\mathrm{LD} / \mathrm{LD}[]$ can be used. |
| 12 | SPDL=Speed <br> level | Specifies the speed level. <br> The speed level is a tag for the robot to end the <br> execution of the move instruction in the state of <br> servo float control, and to confirm the state which <br> has stopped. The operation ends when the <br> speed feedback pulse of all axes goes below a <br> constant value, and the manipulator is consid- <br> ered to have been stopped. | Level: Only 0 <br> Available only with <br> the optional servo- <br> float function. |

## 9. $M T E=A$ mount of station axis rotation

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | MTE=Amount of <br> station axis rota- <br> tion | Specifies the amount of station axis rotation. <br> The operation of the station axis can be specified <br> by the number of rotations. | Amount of rotation: <br> -100 to 100 |
| Available only with <br> the optional axis end- <br> less function. |  |  |  |

## 10. NWAIT/ENWAIT

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 14 | NWAIT | Specifies the NWAIT instruction. <br> The NWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instruction from that <br> step on, at the same time as the manipulator is <br> carrying out that step. | Specifies the ENWAIT instruction. <br> The ENWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instructions from that <br> step on, before reaching the next step. |
| 15 | ENWAIT | Available only with <br> the conditional <br> NWAIT function. <br> (option: S2C576) <br> Refer to ENWAIT of <br> "2.6 Instruction <br> Which Adheres to an |  |
| Instruction". |  |  |  |

## 11. $\mathrm{ACC}=$ Acceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | ACC=Acceleration adjustment ratio | Specifies the acceleration adjustment ratio. The ACC instruction reduces the amount of acceleration in the specified ratio. | Acceleration adjustment ratio: $20 \%$ to 100\% <br> Variable B/B[/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## 12. $\mathrm{DEC}=$ Deceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | DEC=Decelera- <br> tion adjustment <br> ratio | Specifies the deceleration adjustment ratio. <br> The DEC instruction reduces the amount of <br> deceleration in the specified ratio. | Deceleration adjust- <br> ment ratio: $20 \%$ to <br> $100 \%$ <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[//I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 13. $+\mathrm{MOVJ} /+\mathrm{MOVL/+MOVC/+MOVS}$

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | + MOVJ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Specifies the joint interpolation motion instruction } \\ \text { on the master manipulator's side. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Available only with } \\ \text { the optional coordi- } \\ \text { nate function. } \\ \text { Refer to the indepen- } \\ \text { dent/coordinated } \\ \text { function. }\end{array}$ |
| 19 | +MOVL | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Specifies the linear interpolation motion instruc- } \\ \text { tion on the master manipulator's side. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Available only with } \\ \text { the optional coordi- } \\ \text { nate function. } \\ \text { Refer to the indepen- } \\ \text { dent/coordinated } \\ \text { function. }\end{array}$ |
| 20 | + MOVC | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Specifies the circular interpolation motion } \\ \text { instruction on the master manipulator's side. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Available only with } \\ \text { the optional coordi- } \\ \text { nate function. } \\ \text { Refer to the indepen- } \\ \text { dent/coordinated }\end{array}$ |
| function. |  |  |  |$\}$

## Example

NOP
MOVL V=138
MOVC V=138 • • • Step 2
MOVC V=138 • • • Step 3
MOVC V=138 • • • Step 4
MOVC V=138 • • • Step 5
MOVL V=138
END

Moves from Step 2 to Step 5 by circular interpolation at a rate of $138 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{min}$.
Moves to Step 3 in a circular arc formed with the teaching points in Steps 2, 3, and 4.
Moves to Step 4 in a circular arc formed with the teaching points in Steps 3, 4, and 5.
Moves to Step 5 in a circular arc formed with the teaching points in Steps 3, 4, and 5.


## MOVS

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Moves to the teaching position by spline interpolation.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.




Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
| 1 | Robot teaching position file number | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | P/LP/P[/LP] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - |  |
| 3 | Base teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 5 | T | O | O | O | O | O | O | Optional |
| 6 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP[] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 7 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 8 | $\mathrm{V}=$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 9 | VR= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 10 | VE= | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 11 | PL= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - |  |
| 12 | SPDL= | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 13 | NWAIT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 14 | ENWAIT | O | O | O | O | O | O | Optional |
| 15 | ACC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 16 | DEC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 17 | +MOVJ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | O | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 18 | +MOVL | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 19 | +MOVC | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 20 | +MOVS | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |

- : Available

O: Available only with optional function enabled $x$ : Not available

## Explanation

1. Robot teaching position file number /P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Robot teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The robot axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 2 | P Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber / <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> robot axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 2. Base Teaching Position File Number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | Base teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The base axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 3. Station Teaching Position File Number

When a robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 4 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The station axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

```
2.4 Move Instruction
```


## 4. T Point Variable number

When the robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 5 | T Point Variable <br> number | Specifies the point variable number. <br> The point variable manages the teaching posi- <br> tion registered in the job, and is used to move the <br> manipulator to the same position several times in <br> one job. | Available only with <br> the optional point <br> variable function. |

## 5. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | BP Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LBP Variable <br> number / <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber] <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 6. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 7 | EX Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LEX Variable <br> number / <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves to the position data set in the variable of <br> the specified number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

7. $V=$ Tool center point speed $N R=$ Position angular speed $N E=$ External axis speed

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | V=Tool center <br> point speed | Specifies the tool center point speed. | Speed: 0.1 mm to <br> $1500.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> The units can be <br> changed by setting <br> the parameter <br> S2C173. <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[/ \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> LB[///I[/L//LI/D/D/D/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s})$ |

## 8. $\mathrm{PL}=$ Position level $/ \mathrm{SPDL}=$ Speed level

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | PL=Position level | Specifies the position level. <br> The position level is a level of the approach <br> when the manipulator passes the position where <br> the teaching procedure was done. | Level: 0 to 8 <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[/ / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> LB[]$/ / / I[/ \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[] / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{D}[] /$ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |
| 12 | SPDL=Speed <br> level | Specifies the speed level. <br> The speed level is a tag for the robot to end the <br> execution of the move instruction in the state of <br> servo float control, and to confirm the state which <br> has stopped. The operation ends when the <br> speed feedback pulse of all axes goes below a <br> constant value, and the manipulator is consid- <br> ered to have been stopped. | Available only with <br> the optional servo- <br> float function. |

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## 9. NWAIT/ENWAIT

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | NWAIT | Specifies the NWAIT instruction. <br> The NWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instruction from that <br> step on, at the same time as the manipulator is <br> carrying out that step. | Specifies the ENWAIT instruction. <br> The ENWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instructions from that <br> step on, before reaching the next step. |
| 14 | ENWAIT | Available only with <br> the conditional <br> NWAIT function. <br> (option: S2C576) <br> Refer to ENWAIT of <br> "2.6 Instruction <br> Which Adheres to an <br> Instruction". |  |

## 10. $\mathrm{ACC}=$ Acceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | ACC=Accelera- <br> tion adjustment <br> ratio | Specifies the acceleration adjustment ratio. <br> The ACC instruction reduces the amount of <br> acceleration in the specified ratio. | Acceleration adjust- <br> ment ratio: $20 \%$ to <br> $100 \%$ <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[//I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 11. $\mathrm{DEC}=$ Deceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 16 | DEC=Decelera- <br> tion adjustment <br> ratio | Specifies the deceleration adjustment ratio. <br> The DEC instruction reduces the amount of <br> deceleration in the specified ratio. | Deceleration adjust- <br> ment ratio: $20 \%$ to <br> $100 \%$ <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 12. +MOVJ /+MOVL/+MOVC/+MOVS

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | +MOVJ | Specifies the joint interpolation motion instruction <br> on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 18 | +MOVL | Specifies the linear interpolation motion instruc- <br> tion on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 19 | +MOVC | Specifies the circular interpolation motion <br> instruction on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |
| 20 | +MOVS | Specifies the spline interpolation motion instruc- <br> tion on the master manipulator's side. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |

## Example

NOP
MOVL V=138
MOVS V=138 • • Step 2
MOVS V=138 • • $\operatorname{Step} 3$
MOVS V=138 • • $\operatorname{Step} 4$
MOVS V=138 • • • Step 5
MOVS V=138 • • $\operatorname{Step} 6$
MOVL V=138
END

Moves from Step 2 to Step 6 by spline interpolation at a rate of $138 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{min}$.
Moves to Step 3 by spline interpolation defined by the teaching points in Steps 2, 3, and 4.
Moves to Step 4 by synchronized spline interpolation defined by the teaching points in Steps 2, 3, 4 and by the synchronized spline interpolation defined by the teaching points in Steps 3, 4 , and 5.
Moves to Step 5 by synchronized spline interpolation defined by the teaching points in Steps $3,4,5$ and by synchronized spline interpolation defined by the teaching points in Steps 4,5, and 6 .
Moves to Step 6 by spline interpolation defined by the teaching points in Steps 4, 5, and 6.


## IMOV

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Moves by linear interpolation from the current position for the specified incremental value.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.





Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Single | Only station axis |  |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 7 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| 1 | P/LP/P[/LP] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | EX/LEXIEX[/LEX] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 3 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | $\mathrm{VJ}=$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 5 | EX/LEXIEX[]LEX] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 6 | $\mathrm{V}=$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 7 | $\mathrm{VR}=$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |
| 8 | $\mathrm{VE}=$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 9 | PL= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 10 | NWAIT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 11 | BF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 12 | RF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |
| 13 | TF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |
| 14 | UF\#() | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 15 | MTF | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 16 | UNTIL | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 17 | SRCH | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 18 | NSRCH | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| 19 | ACC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 20 | DEC = | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 21 | +IMOV | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Optional |
| O: Available only with optional function enabled <br> $x$ : Not available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Explanation

1. P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number] /EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | P Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber / <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> manipulator axis. <br> Moves the axis according to the position data set <br> in the specified variable number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |
| 2 | EX Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LEX Variable <br> number / <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves the axis according to the position data set <br> in the specified variable number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 2. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 3 | BP Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LBP Variable <br> number / <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis. <br> Moves the axis according to the position data set <br> in the specified variable number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 3. $\mathrm{VJ}=\mathrm{J}$ oint speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | $\mathrm{VJ}=$ Joint speed | Specifies the joint speed. <br> The joint speed in a ratio to the highest speed. Operates at the speed decided beforehand when the joint speed is omitted. | Speed: 0.01\% to 100.00\% <br> Variable B/B[/LB/ LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: 0.01 \%) |

## 4. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 5 | EX Variable num- <br> ber / <br> LEX Variable <br> number / <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> Moves the axis according to the position data set <br> in the specified variable number. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

5. $V=$ Tool center point speed $N R=$ Position angular speed $N E=$ External axis speed

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | $\mathrm{V}=$ Tool center point speed | Specifies the tool center point speed. | Speed: 0.1 mm to $1500.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ The units can be changed by setting the parameter S2C173. <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| 7 | VR=Position angular speed | Specifies the position angular speed. | Speed: 0.1 degrees to 180.0 degrees/s Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| 8 | VE=External axis speed | Specifies the external axis speed. | Speed: 0.01\% to 100.00\% <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used.(Units: 0.01 \%) |

## 6. $\mathrm{PL}=$ Position level

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | PL=Position level | Specifies the position level. <br> The positioning level is a level of the approach <br> when the manipulator passes the position where <br> the teaching procedure was done. | Level: 0 to 8 <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/III[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 7. NWAIT

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 10 | NWAIT | Specifies the NWAIT instruction. <br> The NWAIT instruction carries out the instruc- <br> tions excluding the move instruction from that <br> step on, at the same as time the manipulator is <br> carrying out that step. |  |

## 8. BF/RF/TF/UF\# (User coordinate number)

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | BF | Specifies the increment value in the base coordi- <br> nate system. |  |
| 12 | RF | Specifies the increment value in the robot coordi- <br> nate system. | Specifies the increment value in the tool coordi- <br> nate system. |
| 13 | TF | UF\#(User coordi- <br> nate number) | Specifies the increment value in the user coordi- <br> nate system. |
| 15 | MTF | No: 1 to 24 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |  |
| 14 | Specifies the incremental value in the master <br> tool coordinate system. <br> In the master tool coordinate system, position <br> data is converted to positions relative to the mas- <br> ter manipulator. | Available only with <br> the optional indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |  |

## 9. UNTIL/SRCH/NSRCH

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 16 | UNTIL | Specifies the UNTIL instruction. <br> The UNTIL instruction is a tag by which the con- <br> ditions of the input signal are evaluated during <br> operation. <br> When the condition of the input signal is full, the <br> robot executes the next instruction. | Refer to " 2.6 <br> Instruction Which <br> Adheres to an <br> Instruction ". |
| 17 | SRCH | Specifies the SRCH instruction. <br> The SRCH instruction is a tag which detects the <br> start point. | Available only with <br> the optional start <br> point searching func- <br> tion. <br> Refer to " 2.6 <br> Instruction Which <br> Adheres to an <br> Instruction ". |
| 18 | NSRCH | Specifies the NSRCH instruction. <br> The NSRCH instruction detects a position with- <br> out stopping the motion. | Available only with <br> the optional search- <br> in-motion function. |

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## 10. $\mathrm{ACC}=$ Acceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 19 | ACC=Accelera- <br> tion adjustment <br> ratio | Specifies the acceleration adjustment ratio. <br> The ACC instruction reduces the amount of <br> acceleration in the specified ratio. | Acceleration adjust- <br> ment ratio: $20 \%$ to <br> $100 \%$ <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[] / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> LB[//III[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 11. $D E C=$ Deceleration adjustment ratio

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 | DEC=Decelera- <br> tion adjustment <br> ratio | Specifies the deceleration adjustment ratio. <br> The DEC instruction reduces the amount of <br> deceleration in the specified ratio. | Deceleration adjust- <br> ment ratio: $20 \%$ to <br> $100 \%$ <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[] / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> LB[//I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 12. +IMOV

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 22 | +IMOV | Specifies the move instruction for an incremental <br> value of the master manipulator. | Available only with <br> the optional coordi- <br> nate function. <br> Refer to the indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function for details. |

## Example

IMOV P000 V=138 RF
Moves from the current position at a rate of $138 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{min}$ for the incremental value specified in P000 in the robot coordinate system.

## SPEED

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Sets the playback speed. The manipulator operates at the speed specified in the SPEED instruction when the speed is not specified in the move instruction.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.


Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | - | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | - | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 3 | - | Station axis only |  |


| Availability of Each Tag |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  | Note |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 |  |
| 1 | VJ= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | V= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ |  |
| 3 | VR= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ |  |
| 4 | VE $=$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ |  |

$\times$ : Not available

## Explanation

1. $V J=$ oint speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | VJ=Joint speed | Specifies the joint speed. <br> The joint speed is shown in the ratio to the high- <br> est speed. <br> Operates at the speed decided beforehand when <br> the joint speed is omitted. | Speed: $0.01 \%$ to <br> $100.00 \%$ <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[[/I/[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ |
|  |  | LD/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: $0.01 \%)$ |  |

## 2. $V=$ Tool center point speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $\mathrm{V}=$ Tool center point speed | Specifies the tool center point speed. | Speed: 0.1 mm to $1500.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ The units can be changed by setting the parameter S2C173. <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |

## 3. $V R=P$ osition angular speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | VR=Position <br> angular speed | Specifies the position angular speed. | Speed: 0.1 degrees <br> to 180.0 degrees/s <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1 deg/s) |

4. VE=External axis speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | VE=External axis speed | Specifies the external axis speed. | Speed: 0.01\% to 100.00\% <br> Variable B/B[//LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be <br> used.(Units: 0.01 \%) |

## Example

NOP

MOVJ VJ=100.00
MOVL V=138

SPEED VJ=50.00 V=276 VR=30.0
MOVJ
MOVL

MOVL VR=60.0

- • Moves at the joint speed 100.00\%.
- • Moves at the control point speed $138 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{min}$.
-     - Moves at the joint speed 50.00\%.
-     - Moves at the control point speed 276 cm/min.
- • Moves at the position angular speed 60.0 degree/s.

END

### 2.4 Move Instruction

## REFP

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

It is an instruction which has the position data by which a supplementary point of the wall point, etc. for weaving is set.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.





Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Single | Station axis only | Optional |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 7 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |
| 8 | Coordinated | Coordinated job with one manipulator and the sta- <br> tion axis (designated as master) | Opal <br> 9 |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |
| 1 | Reference point number | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | RB1 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 3 | RB2 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | RB3 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 5 | ST1 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 6 | ST2 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 7 | ST3 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 8 | ST4 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 9 | ST5 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 10 | ST6 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 11 | Robot teaching position file number | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 12 | P/LP/P[/LP] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 13 | Base-axis teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 14 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 15 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP[] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 16 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ |  |
| 17 | Station teaching position file number | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 18 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |

- : Available
$\times$ : Not available


## Explanation

## 1. Reference Point Number

Add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Reference point <br> number | Specifies the reference point (REFP) number. | Reference points: <br> 1 to 8 |

## Reference points during weaving

Usually it is not necessary to register reference points during the weaving. However, there are cases when it must be registered according to the situation of the workpiece, etc. In this case, the wall direction is defined as REFP1 and the horizontal wall direction is defined as REFP2.

2. RB1/RB2/RB3/ST1/ST2/ST3/ST4/ST5/ST6

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | RB1 | Specifies the reference point of Robot 1. |  |
| 3 | RB2 | Specifies the reference point of Robot 2. |  |
| 4 | RB3 | Specifies the reference point of Robot 3. |  |
| 5 | ST1 | Specifies the reference point of Station 1. |  |
| 6 | ST2 | Specifies the reference point of Station 3. |  |
| 7 | ST3 | Specifies the reference point of Station 4. |  |
| 8 | ST4 | Specifies the reference point of Station 5. |  |
| 9 | ST5 | Specifies the reference point of Station 6. |  |
| 10 | ST6 |  |  |

## 3. Robot teaching position file number /P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number]/LP [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | Robot teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The position in the reference point where the <br> robot axis is taught is unconditionally written in <br> this file. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 12 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> robot axis. <br> The position data set in the variable of the speci- <br> fied number becomes a reference point. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 4. Base Teaching Position File Number

When the robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 3 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 | Base teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The position in the reference point where the <br> base axis is taught is unconditionally written in <br> this file. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 5. Station Teaching Position File Number

When the robot teaching position file number is selected from the table in part 3 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 14 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The position in the reference point where the sta- <br> tion axis is taught is unconditionally written in this <br> file. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |

## 6. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, $P$ [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 3 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis. <br> The position data set in the variable of the speci- <br> fied number becomes a reference point. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 7. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 3 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 16 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. <br> The position data set in the variable of the speci- <br> fied number becomes a reference point. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 8. Station teaching position file number/EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | Station teaching <br> position file num- <br> ber | The station axis teaching position in each step is <br> written in this file unconditionally when the step is <br> taught. This teaching position cannot be edited. | On the job display, <br> this tag is not dis- <br> played. |
| 18 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis. | Variable number: <br> The position data set in the variable of a speci- <br> fied number becomes a reference point. |

## Example

(1) Register REFP1 when the wall direction and the $Z$ direction of the robot axis are different.

(2) Register REFP2 when the approach point is on the other side of the wall.

```
MOVJ VJ=25.00 • - • Approach point
MOVL V=138
ARCON ASF#(1)
REFP 2
MOVL V=138
```



### 2.5 Shift Instruction

## SFTON

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Begins the parallel shift operation. The amount of the parallel shift is set in a positional variable by the increment value of $X, Y$, and $Z$ in each coordinate system.

## Construction

The tag which can be used is limited by the type of the job.


Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Single | One manipulator with base axis |  |
| 3 | Single | One manipulator with station axis |  |
| 4 | Single | One manipulator with base and station axes |  |
| 5 | Single | Station axis only | Optional |
| 6 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |
| 7 | Coordinated | Two manipulators with base axis | Optional |
| 8 | Coordinated | Coordinated job with one manipulator and the sta- <br> tion axis (designated as master) | Coordinated <br> Coordinated job with one manipulator (with base <br> axis) and the station axis (designated as master) |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag | Control Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |
| 1 | RB1 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - |  |
| 2 | RB2 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |
| 3 | RB3 | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | P/LP/P[/LP] | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 5 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP[] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 6 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 7 | BP/LBP/BP[]/LBP[] | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | - | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 8 | EX/LEX/EX[]/LEX[] | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 9 | BF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 10 | RF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 11 | TF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 12 | UF\#() | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
|  |  | - : Available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ble <br> ailabl |

## Explanation

1. RB1/RB2/RB3

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | RB1 | Specifies Robot 1 for a shift operation. |  |
| 2 | RB2 | Specifies Robot 2 for a shift operation. |  |
| 3 | RB3 | Specifies Robot 3 for a shift operation. |  |

2. P Variable number /LP Variable number /P [Array number] /LP [Array number] /BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number] /EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | P Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> P [Array number]/ <br> LP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> robot axis by which the shift value is set. <br> Only the increment value set in the variable of <br> the specified number shifts. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |
| 5 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis by which the shift value is set. <br> Only the increment value set in the variable of <br> the specified number shifts. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |
| 6 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis by which the shift value is set. <br> Only the increment value set in the variable of <br> the specified number shifts. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 3. BP Variable number /LBP Variable number /BP [Array number] /LBP [Array number]

When a $P$ Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 7 | BP Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LBP Variable <br> number/ <br> BP [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LBP [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the <br> base axis by which the shift value is set. <br> Only the increment value set in the variable of <br> the specified number shifts. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

4. EX Variable number /LEX Variable number /EX [Array number] /LEX [Array number]

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 8 | EX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LEX Variable <br> number/ <br> EX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LEX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the position variable number of the sta- <br> tion axis by which the shift value is set. <br> Only the increment value set in the variable of <br> the specified number shifts. | Variable number: <br> 000 to 127 |

## 5. BF/RF/TF/UF \# (User coordinate number)

When a P Variable number, LP Variable number, P [Array number], or LP [Array number] is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | BF | Specifies the increment value in the base coordi- <br> nate system. |  |
| 10 | RF | Specifies the increment value in the robot coordi- <br> nate system. |  |
| 11 | TF | Specifies the increment value in the tool coordi- <br> nate system. | No.1 to 24 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 12 | UF\#(User coordi- <br> nate number) | Specifies the increment value in the user coordi- <br> nate system. | ner |

## Example

NOP
MOVJ VJ=50.0
MOVL V=138
SFTON P000 UF\#(1)
MOVL V=138
MOVL V=138
MOVL V=138
SFTOF


MOVL V=138

Shift between Step 3 and Step 5 in the user coordinate system.

## SFTOF

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Ends the parallel shift operation.

## Construction

The tags to be added are decided according to the type of the job.


Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control group | Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Coordinated | Two manipulators (without station axis) | Optional |
| 3 | Coordinated | Two manipulators (with station axis) | Optional |

Availability of Each Tag

| No | Tag |  | Control group |  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 1 | RB1 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| 2 | RB2 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| 3 | RB3 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| 4 | ST | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |

- : Available
$\times$ : Not available


## Explanation

1. RB1/RB2/RB3/ST

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | RB1 | Specifies Robot 1 to end a shift operation. |  |
| 2 | RB2 | Specifies Robot 2 to end a shift operation. |  |
| 3 | RB3 | Specifies Robot 3 to end a shift operation. |  |
| 4 | ST | Specifies the station axis to end a shift operation. |  |

## Example

NOP
MOVJ VJ=50.0
MOVL V=138
SFTON P000 UF\#(1)
MOVL V=138
MOVL V=138
MOVL V=138
SFTOF


MOVL V=138

Shift between Step 3 and Step 5 in the user coordinate system.

## MSHIFT

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Calculates the amount of the shift in the specified coordinate system according to Data 2 and Data 3 and stores the result in Data 1.
Data 2 indicates the reference position to carry out the parallel shift, and Data 3 is the target position (shifted position).

## Construction

MSHIFT <Data 1> Coordinate system designation <Data 2> <Data 3>



## Explanation

1. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the number of the expanded position <br> variable to store the calculated shift. | <Data 1> |

## 2. BF/RF/TF/UF \# (User coordinate number)/MTF

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | BF | Specifies the calculation of the shift amount in <br> the base coordinate system. |  |
| 3 | RF | Specifies the calculation of the shift amount in <br> the robot coordinate system. |  |
| 4 | TF | Specifies the calculation of the shift amount in <br> the tool coordinate system. | UF\# (User coordi- <br> nate number) |
| Specifies the calculation of the shift amount in <br> the user coordinate system. <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |  |  |  |
| 6 | MTF | Specifies the calculation of the shift amount in <br> the master tool coordinate system. | Available only with <br> the optional indepen- <br> dent/coordinated <br> function. |

3. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 7 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the expanded position type variable <br> number of the reference position to calculate the <br> amount of the shift. | <Data 2> |

## 4. PX Variable number/LPX Variable number/PX [Array number]/LPX [Array number]

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 8 | PX Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LPX Variable <br> number/ <br> PX [Array num- <br> ber]/ <br> LPX [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the expanded position type variable <br> number of the target position to calculate the <br> amount of the shift. | <Data 3> |

## Example

NOP
MOVJ VJ=20.00 :Moves to the reference position.
GETS PX000 \$PX000
:Sets the current position (the reference position) in the position variable P000.
MOVJ VJ=20.00
:Moves to the target position.
GETS PX001 \$PX000
:Sets the current position (the target position) in the position variable P001.

MSHIFT PX010 BF PX000 PX001
END
:Calculates the shift amount and stores it in the position variable P010.

### 2.6 Instruction Which Adheres to an Instruction

## IF

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Evaluates the various conditions during operation. This instruction is added after other instructions for processing.

## Construction

IF <Comparison element 1> =, <>, <=, >=, <, > <Comparison element 2>




## Explanation

1. IN \# (Input number) /IG\# (Input group number) /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number / LD Variable number /D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | IN\# (Input number) | Specifies the number of the general input signal to be compared. | <Comparison element 1> <br> No. : 1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 2 | IG\# (Input group number) | Specifies the number of the general input group signal to be compared. | <Comparison element 1> <br> No. : 1 to 128 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 3 | B Variable number/ <br> LB Variable number/ <br> B [Array number]/ LB [Array number] | Specifies the number of the byte type variable to be compared. | <Comparison element 1> |
| 4 | I Variable number/ <br> LI Variable number/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the number of the integer type variable to be compared. | <Comparison element 1> |
| 5 | D Variable number/ <br> LD Variable number/ <br> D [Array number]/ LD [Array number] | Specifies the number of the double precision type variable to be compared. | <Comparison element 1> |
| 6 | R Variable number/ <br> LR Variable number/ <br> R [Array number]/ LR [Array number] | Specifies the number of the real type variable to be compared. | <Comparison element 1> |

2. =

When an IN\#(Input number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | $=$ | It is equal. |  |

## 3. B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /ON /OFF

When an IN\#(Input number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after the equal sign (=) is added from the table in part 2 of this Explanation.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable which becomes <br> a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> <br> Least significant bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> $1: ~ O N ~$ |
| 9 | ON/OFF | The comparison condition is specified as ON or <br> OFF. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |

4. $=/<>$

When an IG\#(Input group number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag |  | Explanation |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | $=$ | It is equal. | Note |
| 11 | $<>$ | It is not equal. |  |

## 5. B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /ON /OFF

When an IG\#(Input group number) is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after " $=$ " or "<>" are added from the table in part 4 of this Explanation.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 12 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable which becomes <br> a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 13 | Byte type con- <br> stant | The comparison condition is specified by byte <br> type constant. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |

## 6. $=|<>|>|>=|<1<=$

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 14 | $=$ | It is equal. |  |
| 15 | $<>$ | It is not equal. |  |
| 16 | $>$ | It is greater than. |  |
| 17 | $>=$ | It is greater than or equal. |  |
| 18 | $<$ | It is less than. |  |
| 19 | $<=$ | It is less than or equal. |  |

7. Byte type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number] /LD [Array number] /R Variable number /LR Variable number $\mathbb{R}$ [Array number] /LR [Array number]

When a B Variable number, LB Variable number, B [Array number], or LB [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags in the following table after "=", "<>", ">", ">=", "<" or "<=" is selected from the table in part 6 of this Explanation.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 | Byte type con- <br> stant | The comparison condition is specified by the <br> byte type constant. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 21 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 22 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the integer type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 23 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the double precision type variable <br> number which becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 24 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the real type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |

2.6 Instruction Which Adheres to an Instruction
8. $=|<>|>|>=|<1<=$

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number] or LI [Array number] is selected the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 25 | $=$ | It is equal. |  |
| 26 | $<>$ | It is not equal. |  |
| 27 | $>$ | It is greater than. |  |
| 28 | $>=$ | It is greater than or equal. |  |
| 29 | $<$ | It is less than. |  |
| 30 | $<=$ | It is less than or equal. |  |

9. Integer type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /l [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number]/LD [Array number] /R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number]

When an I Variable number, LI Variable number, I [Array number], or LI [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after selecting "=", "<>", ">", ">=", "<" or "<=" from the table in part 8 of this Explanation.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 31 | Integer type con- <br> stant | The comparison condition is specified by the <br> integer type constant. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 32 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 33 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the integer type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 34 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the double precision type variable <br> number which becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 35 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the real type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |

2.6 Instruction Which Adheres to an Instruction
10. $=|<|>|>=|<|<=$

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number] or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 36 | $=$ | It is equal. |  |
| 37 | $<>$ | It is not equal. |  |
| 38 | $>$ | It is greater than. |  |
| 39 | $>=$ | It is greater than or equal. |  |
| 40 | $<$ | It is less than. |  |
| 41 | $<=$ | It is less than or equal. |  |

11. Double precision type constant/ B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /l [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number]/LD [Array number]/R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number] /LR [Array number]

When a D Variable number, LD Variable number, D [Array number], or LD [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after "=", "<>", ">", ">=", "<" or "<=" is selected from the table in part 10 of this Explanation.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 42 | Double precision <br> type constant | The comparison condition is specified by the <br> double precision type constant. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 43 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 44 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the integer type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 45 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number]/ <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the double precision type variable <br> number which becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 46 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number]/ <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the real type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |

2.6 Instruction Which Adheres to an Instruction
12. $=|<>|>|>=|<|<=$

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number] or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 47 | $=$ | It is equal. |  |
| 48 | $<>$ | It is not equal. |  |
| 49 | $>$ | It is greater than. |  |
| 50 | $>=$ | It is greater than or equal. |  |
| 51 | $<$ | It is less than. |  |
| 52 | $<=$ | It is less than or equal. |  |

13. Real type constant /B Variable number /LB Variable number /B [Array number] /LB [Array number] /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number] /D Variable number /LD Variable number /D [Array number]/LD [Array number] /R Variable number /LR Variable number /R [Array number]/LR [Array number]

When an R Variable number, LR Variable number, R [Array number], or LR [Array number] is selected from the table in part 1 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table after "=", "<>", ">", ">=", "<" or "<=" is selected from the table in part 12 of this Explanation.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 53 | Real type con- <br> stant | The comparison condition is specified by the real <br> type constant. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 54 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 55 | IVariable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the integer type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 56 | D Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LD Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> D [Array number] <br> LD [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the double precision type variable <br> number which becomes a comparison condition. | <Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |
| 57 | R Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LR Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> R [Array number] <br> LR [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the real type variable number which <br> becomes a comparison condition. | $<$ Comparison ele- <br> ment 2> |

## Example

(1) SET BOOO 1

JUMP B000 IF IN\#(14)=ON
It jumps to Job 1 if input signal No. 14 is turned ON.
(2) JUMP *2 IF D005<=D006

Jumps to *2 if D005 is below D006.

## UNTIL

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not available | Available | Available |

## Function

Evaluates the input conditions during operation. This instruction is added after other instructions for processing.

## Construction



Explanation

1. IN \# (Input number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | IN\# (Input num- <br> ber) | Specifies the number of the general-purpose <br> input signal which becomes a input condition. | No.: 1 to 1024 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

2. $=$

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag |  | Explanation |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $=$ | It is equal. | Note |

3. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/ON/OFF.

Choose one of the tags from the following table after "=" is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | B Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LB Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Specifies the byte type variable to be the condi- <br> tion of execution. | Least significant bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> 1: ON |
| 4 | ON/OFF | Specifies the condition as ON or OFF. |  |

## Example

Step 1 MOVJ VJ=100.00
Step 2 MOVJ VJ=50.00 UNTIL IN\#(14)=ON
Step 3 MOVJ VJ=25.00

The axis moves toward Step 2 until input signal No. 14 is turned ON. When input signal No. 14 is turned ON, the axis moves toward Step 3.

Step 1 MOVJ VJ=100.00


Step 2 MOVJ VJ=50.00 UNTIL IN\#(14)=ON

## ENWAIT

The ENWAIT instruction can be used only with parameter S2C576.

Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED | Parameter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available | S2C576 |

## Function

Carries out, in advance for the specified time, an instruction other than a move instruction on the instruction line next to the move instruction that was added with ENWAIT.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. T=Time

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | T=Time | Specifies the time in which the next instruction <br> excluding a move instruction is carried out. | Units: seconds <br> Variable I/LI/I [/LI [] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |

## Example

Step 1 MOVL V=136
Step 2 MOVL V=136 ENWAIT T=3.00 DOUT OT\#(1) ON

DOUT on the next instruction line is carried out 3 seconds before reaching Step 2.


### 2.7 Arc Welding Instruction

## ARCON

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Outputs the welding start command.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. WELD1/WELD2/WELD3/WELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3. |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4. |  |

## 2. ASF \# (Arc start condition file number) $/ A C=$ Current output value

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | ASF\#(Arc start <br> condition file <br> number) | Specifies the arc start condition file number. <br> The condition when the welding begins is regis- <br> tered in the arc start condition file. | No: 1 to 48 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 6 | AC=Current out- <br> put value | Specifies the output value of the welding current. | Current value: 1 to <br> 999 A <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{B}[] / /[] /$ |

## 3. $A V=$ Voltage output value $/ A V P=$ Ratio to proper voltage output value

When $\mathrm{AC}=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | $\mathrm{AV}=$ Voltage output value | Specifies the output value of the arc voltage. When the welder power supply is 'Individual', the output value of the arc voltage is specified. | Voltage value: <br> 0.1 V to 50.0 V <br> Variable B/I/D/B[]/I]/ <br> D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1V) |
| 8 | AVP=Ratio to proper voltage output value | Specifies the ratio to the aptitude output value of the arc voltage. <br> When the welder power supply is 'Same', the ratio to the aptitude output value of the arc voltage is specified. | Ratio: 50\% to 150\% Variable B/I/D/B[]/I]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ LI[]/LD[] can be used. |

4. T=Time

When $\mathrm{AC}=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | T=Time | Specifies the timer value at the welding start. | Unit: Seconds <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} /[[/ \mathrm{LI}[]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |

## 5. $V=$ Welding speed

When $A C=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | $\mathrm{V}=$ Welding speed | Specifies the speed while welding. | Speed: 0.1 mm to $1500.0 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ Setting the parameter S2C101 can change the units. Variable B/B[/LB/ LB[]/III[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ LD/LD[] can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |

## 6. RETRY

When $\mathrm{AC}=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 11 | RETRY | Specifies the RETRY function. <br> The RETRY function makes it so that the manip- <br> ulator does not stop and work is not interrupted <br> when an arc generation error occurs. | Refer to the supple- <br> ment "RETRY func- <br> tion". |

## 7. REPLAY

When RETRY is selected from the table in part 6 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12 | REPLAY | Specifies the REPLAY mode. <br> REPLAY mode is one of the operation modes. <br> When the RETRY function is available, the <br> ARCON processing can be done again. | Refer to the supple- <br> ment "RETRY func- <br> tion". |

## RETRY function

The RETRY function performs the arc retry automatically with a condition set in the auxiliary condition file, when an arc generation error occurs. When ARCON is processed again, the arc is generated and the manipulator continues working.

(1)Arc generation mistake.
(2)ARCON is processed again.

- REPLAY mode

Returns to the former step, performs retract inching, returns to the start point and tries the arc again.
(3Keeps working when the arc is generated.

## Example

(1) ARCON ASF\#(1)

Starts welding with the condition set to No. 1 in the arc start condition file.
(2) NOP
MOVJ VJ=50.00 • • • Step 1

MOVL V=200

- • Step 2

MOVL V=220

- • Step 3

WVON WEV\#(2)
ARCON AC=220 AVP=100 T=0.50
MOVL V=138
ARCOF

-     - Weaving starts
-     - Welding starts
- • - Step 4
-     - . Welding ends

WVOF

- • Weaving ends

MOVL V=200

- • • Step 5

MOVJ VJ=50.00
END


## ARCOF

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Outputs welding end command.

## Construction



## Explanation

## 1. WELD1/WELD2/WELD3/WELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3. |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4. |  |

## 2. AEF\# (Arc end condition file number) /AC=Current output value

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | AEF\#(Arc end <br> condition file <br> number) | Specifies the arc end condition file number. <br> The condition when welding has ended is regis- <br> tered in the arc end condition file. | No. : 1 to 12 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 6 | AC=Current out- <br> put value | Specifies the output value of the welding current. | Current value: <br> 1 to 999A <br> Variable B/I/D/B[//I[]/ <br> D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB]/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. |

3. $A V=$ Voltage output value $/ A V P=R$ atio to proper voltage output value

When $\mathrm{AC}=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | AV=Voltage output value | Specifies the output value of the arc voltage. When the welder power supply is 'Individual' the output value of the arc voltage is specified. | Voltage value: 0.1 V to 50.0 V <br> Variable B/I/D/B[/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. (Units: 0.1 V ) |
| 8 | AVP=Ratio to proper voltage output value | Specifies the ratio to the aptitude output value of the arc voltage. <br> When the welder power supply is 'Same' the ratio to the aptitude output value of the arc voltage is specified. | Ratio: 50\% to 150\% Variable B/I/D/B[/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[/ LI[]/LD[] can be used. |

## 4. T=Time

When $\mathrm{AC}=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | T=Time | Specifies the timer value at welding end. | Unit: Seconds <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} /[[] / \mathrm{LI}[]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |

## 5. ANTSTK

When $A C=$ Current output value is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 10 | ANTSTK | Specifies the automatic sticking release function. <br> The automatic wire sticking release function in <br> which the wire sticking is released automatically. <br> It puts out a constant voltage without outputting <br> the wire sticking signal once wire sticking is <br> detected. | Refer to the supple- <br> ment "Automatic wire <br> sticking release func- <br> tion". |

## Automatic wire sticking release function

The automatic wire sticking release function in which the wire sticking is released automatically. It puts out a constant voltage without outputting the wire sticking signal once wire sticking is detected. The condition of the frequency etc. of the wire sticking release processing is set in the auxiliary condition file.


## Automatic sticking release

Even if a single attempt has failed, the process is repeated up to the specified maximum repetition count.

For details of the automatic wire sticking release function, refer to the "Operator's Manual for Arc Welding".

## Example

(1) ARCOF AEF\#(1)

The welding end condition is set in the arc end condition file No.1.
(2) NOP
MOVJ VJ=50.00

- • Step 1
MOVL V=220
- • Step 2
MOVL V=200
- • Step 3
WVON WEV\#(2)
-     - Weaving start
-     - Welding start
- • Step 4
- • Welding end
WVOF
-     - Weaving end
MOVL V=200
- • Step 5
MOVJ VJ=50.00

END


## VWELD

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Sets the arc voltage by the voltage command value.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. WELD1 MELD2MNELD3MELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3. |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4. |  |

## 2. Voltage command value /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | Voltage com- <br> mand value | Specifies the command value of the arc voltage. <br> This is a command value of the voltage which is <br> transmitted from the controller to the welder to <br> output the welding voltage from the welder. The <br> relation between the command welding voltage <br> and the output value is different depending on <br> the model of the welder. | Command value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI/I[//LI[]}$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V ) |
| 6 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the integer type variable number by <br> which the command value of the arc voltage is <br> set. |  |

For details of the output characteristics of the welder, refer to the "Operator's Manual for Arc Welding".

## Example

(1) VWELD 6.0

The command value of the arc voltage is set to 6.0 V .
(2) SET 1000500

VWELD 1000
Set to 5.0 V to which the command value of the arc voltage is set with 1000 .

## AWELD

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Sets the welding current by the current command position.

## Construction



## Explanation

## 1. WELD1/WELD2/WELD3/WELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3. |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4. |  |

## 2. Current command value /I Variable number /LI Variable number /I [Array number] /LI [Array number]

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | Current command <br> value | Specifies the command value of the welding cur- <br> rent. <br> This is a command value of the current which is <br> transmitted from the controller to the welder to <br> output the welding current from the welder. The <br> relation between the command welding current <br> and the output value is different depending on <br> the model of the welder. | Command value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable I/LI/I[//LI[] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V ) |
| 6 | I Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> LI Variable num- <br> ber/ <br> I [Array number]/ <br> LI [Array number] | Specifies the integer type variable number by <br> which the command value of the welding current <br> is set. |  |

For details of the output characteristics of the welder, refer to the "Operator's Manual for Arc Welding".

## Example

(1) AWELD 6.0

The command value of the welding current is set to 6.0 V .
(2) SET 1000500

AWELD 1000
Set to 5.0 V to which the command value of the welding current is set with 1000 .

## ARCSET

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Sets and changes each welding condition individually.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. WELD1/WELD2/WELD3/WELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3. |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4. |  |

## 2. $A C=C u r r e n t$ output value

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | AC=Current out- <br> put value | Specifies the output value of the welding current. |  | | Current value: |
| :---: |
| 1 to 999 A |

## 3. $\mathrm{AV}=\mathrm{V}$ oltage output value/AVP=Ratio to proper voltage output value

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | $\mathrm{AV}=$ Voltage output value | Specifies the output value of the arc voltage. When the welder power supply is 'Individual', the output value of the arc voltage is specified. | Voltage value: <br> 0.1 V to 50.0 V Variable B/I/D/B[]/I]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1V) |
| 7 | AVP=Ratio to proper voltage output value | Specifies the ratio to the aptitude output value of the arc voltage. <br> When the welder power supply is 'Same', the ratio to the aptitude output value of the arc voltage is specified. | Ratio: 50\% to 150\% Variable B/I/D/B[]/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ LI[]/LD] can be used. |

2.7 Arc Welding Instruction
4. $V=$ Welding speed

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | $V=$ Welding speed | Specifies the speed while welding. | Speed: <br> 0.1 mm to 1500.0 $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}$. <br> Setting the parameter S2C101 can change the units. Variable B/I/D/B[]/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ LI[]/LD[] can be used. (Units: $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |

## 5. AN3=Aimed value of instruction voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | AN3=Aimed value <br> of instruction volt- <br> age | Specifies the aimed value of the instruction volt- <br> age to analog output 3. | Aimed value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable I/LI/I//LI] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V$)$ |

## 6. AN4=Aimed value of instruction voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | AN4=Aimed value <br> of instruction volt- <br> age | Specifies the aimed value of the instruction volt- <br> age to analog output 4. | Aimed value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LII}$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V$)$ |

## Example

NOP

MOVJ VJ=50.00
MOVJ VJ=80.00
ARCON AC=200 AVP=100 T=0.30
MOVL V=50
MOVL V=50
ARCSET AC=250
MOVL V=65
ARCOF
MOVJ VJ=50.00
MOVJ VJ=100.00
END

- • - Step 1
- • - Step 2 (Arc start position)
-     - Arc starts
- • Step 3
- • Step 4
-     -         - Changes the welding condition ( $\mathrm{AC}=200$ $\rightarrow A C=250)$
- • • Step 5
- • Arc ends
- • - Step 6
- • • Step 7


## WVON

For arc, general-purpose, and laser welding applications Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Starts weaving operation.

## Construction

The tags to be added differ depending on the control group in the job.



Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |


| Availability of Each Tag |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No | Tag |  | Control Group |  |  |
| Note |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  |  |
| 1 | RB1 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 2 | RB2 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 3 | RB3 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 4 | WEV\#() | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 5 | AMP= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 6 | FREQ= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 7 | ANGL= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| 8 | DIR= | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |

- : Available
$\times$ : Not available


## Explanation

1. RB1/R B $2 / R$ B 3/R B 4

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | RB1 | Specifies Robot 1 for weaving. |  |
| 2 | RB2 | Specifies Robot 2 for weaving. |  |
| 3 | RB3 | Specifies Robot 3 for weaving. |  |
| 4 | RB4 | Specifies Robot 4 for weaving. |  |

2. WEV\# (Weaving condition file number)/AMP=Weaving single amplitude

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | WEV\#(Weaving <br> condition file <br> number) | Specifies the weaving condition file number. <br> The condition when the weaving operates is reg- <br> istered in the weaving condition file. | No. : 1 to 16 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |
| 6 | AMP=Weaving <br> signal amplitude | Specifies the amplitude of oscillation for weav- <br> ing. | Single amplitude: <br> 0.1 mm to 99.9 mm <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[//I/I[]/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1 mm ) |

## 3. $\mathrm{FREQ}=$ Weaving frequency

When AMP=Weaving single amplitude is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | FREQ=Weaving <br> frequency |  | Specifies the weaving frequency. |$\quad$| Frequency: |
| :--- |

## 4. $\mathrm{ANGL}=$ Weaving angle

When AMP=Weaving single amplitude is selected from the table in part 2 of this Explanation, the following tag can be added or omitted after the tag FREQ=Weaving frequency is selected from the table in part 3 of this Explanation.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | ANGL=Weaving <br> angle | Specifies the weaving angle. | Angle: <br> 0.1 deg. to 180.0 <br> deg. <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{B}[] /[] /]$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{D}[/ \mathrm{LB} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LD} / \mathrm{LB}[] /$ <br> $\mathrm{LI}[/ \mathrm{LD}[]$ can be used. |  |
| (Units: 0.1 deg.) |  |  |  |

## 5. DIR $=$ Direction of oscillation

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | DIR=Direction of oscillation | Specifies the direction of oscillation. Refer to the supplement "Weaving conditions". | Direction: 0 or 1 <br> 0: Forward <br> 1: Reversed <br> Variable B/I/D/B[/I[]/ <br> D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LII/LD[] can be used. |

## Wearing conditions

- Weaving single amplitude

Set the amplitude of oscillation.


- Weaving angle

Set the angle of oscillation.


Weaving mode: Single oscllation


- Direction of oscillation

The directions, "forward" and "reversed", are defined as follows. Set "0 (forward)" or "1 (reversed)" for the direction of oscillation.


For details of the weaving condition file number, refer to the "Operator's Manual for the Arc MENT Welding".

## Example

(1) WVON WEV\#(1) DIR=1

Weaving starts with the conditions specified in the weaving condition file.
(2) NOP

MOVJ VJ=50.00 • • • Step 1
MOVL V=220

- • $\operatorname{Step} 2$

MOVL V=200

- • • Step 3

WVON AMP=5.0 FREQ=3.0 ANGL=40.0

- • Weaving starts

ARCON AC=220 AVP=100 T=0.5

-     - Welding starts

MOVL V=138

- • • Step 4

ARCOF AC=160 AVP=90 T=0.50

- • Welding ends

WVOF

- • Weaving ends

MOVL V=200

- • Step 5

MOVJ VJ=50.00
END


## WVOF

For arc, general-purpose, and laser welding applications Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Ends weaving operation.

## Construction

The tags to be added differ depending on the control group in the job.


Job Type and Control Group

| No. | Job Type | Control Group | Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Single | One manipulator (standard) |  |
| 2 | Coordinated | Two manipulators | Optional |


| Availability of Each Tag |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No | Tag | Controlled group |  | Note |
|  |  | 1 | 2 |  |
| 1 | RB1 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 2 | RB2 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 3 | RB3 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| 4 | RB4 | $\times$ | $\bullet$ |  |

- Avallable
$\times$ : Not available


## Explanation

1. RB1/RB2/RB3/RB4

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | RB1 | Specifies Robot 1 to end weaving. |  |
| 2 | RB2 | Specifies Robot 2 to end weaving. |  |
| 3 | RB3 | Specifies Robot 3 to end weaving. |  |
| 4 | RB4 | Specifies Robot 4 to end weaving. |  |

## Example

NOP
MOVJ VJ=50.00 • • • Step 1
MOVL V=220

- • Step 2

MOVL V=200

- • Step 3

WVON WEV\#(2)

-     - Weaving starts

ARCON AC=220 AVP=100 T=0.50
MOVL V=138
ARCOF AC=160 AVP=90 T=0.50
WVOF

- • Welding starts
- • Step 4

MOVL V=200

- • Weaving ends

MOVJ VJ=50.00

- • Step 5

END


## ARCCTS

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Controls the welding current and the voltage in the specified starting section.
This function is used with the move instruction. The current and the voltage are changed while the robot is moving. The aimed value and section have to be set. The section is specified as a distance from the moving start point. If it is not specified, it is regarded as the entire section of the move instruction.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. WELD1/WELD2/WELD3/WELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3 |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4 |  |

## 2. $A C=C$ urrent output value

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | AC=Current out- <br> put value | Specifies the aimed value of the welding current. | Current value: 1 to <br>  |
|  |  | 999 A <br> Variable B/I/D/B $[/ /[] /$ |  |
| $\mathrm{D}[/ \mathrm{LB} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LD} / \mathrm{LB}[/ /$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{LI}[/ \mathrm{LD}[]$ can be used. |  |  |  |

3. $\mathrm{AV}=$ Voltage output value $/ \mathrm{AVP}=$ Ratio to proper voltage output value

Choose one of the tags from following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | $\mathrm{AV}=$ Voltage out put value | Specifies the aimed value of the welding voltage. | Voltage value: 0.1 V to 50.0 V <br> Variable B/I/D/B[/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LI]/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1 V ) |
| 7 | AVP=Ratio to proper voltage output value | Specifies the aimed value for the welding voltage in the ratio to the proper voltage output value. | Ratio: 50\% to 150\% Variable B/I/D/B[/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. |

4. AN3=Aimed value of instruction voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | AN3=Aimed value <br> of instruction volt- <br> age | Specifies the aimed value of the instruction volt- <br> age to analog output 3. | Aimed value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} /[\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LII}]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V ) |

## 5. AN4=Aimed value of instruction voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | AN4=Aimed value <br> of instruction volt- <br> age | Specifies the aimed value of the instruction volt- <br> age to analog output 4. | Aimed value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} /[\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V ) |

## 6. DIS =Execution section

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | DIS=Execution <br> section | Specifies the execution section where the cur- <br> rent and the voltage are changed. <br> The execution section is set by the distance from <br> the moving start point. <br> If the section is not specified, all the section of <br> the move instruction is regarded as the execu- <br> tion section. | Section: 0.1 mm to <br> 6553.5 mm <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / I / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{B}[] / /[] /$ <br> $\mathrm{D}[/ \mathrm{LB} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LD} / \mathrm{LB}[] /[] / \mathrm{LD}[]$ can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1 mm$)$ |

## Slope up/down function

The slope up/down function allows for the current and the voltage value etc., during welding to be gradually changed.
This function is used when the base metal is a board, or when the object is an aluminum which has high heat conductivity.
In this function, the ARCCTS and the ARCCTE instruction are used.
For details of the slope up/down function, refer to the "Operator's Manual for the Arc Welding".

## Example

(1) $\mathrm{ARCCTS} A C=150 \mathrm{AV}=16.0 \mathrm{DIS}=100.0$ MOVL V=80
To make the welding current $=150 \mathrm{~A}$ and arc voltage $=16 \mathrm{~V}$, the current and the voltage are changed in the section of 100 mm from the move start point.

(2) ARCCTS AC=150 AV=16.0 AN3=7.50 AN4=6.50 DIS=100.0

To make the welding current $=150 \mathrm{~A}$, arc voltage $=16 \mathrm{~V}$, aimed value $=7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ of the instruction voltage to analog output 3 , and aimed value $=6.5 \mathrm{~V}$ of the instruction voltage to analog output 4, the current and the voltage are changed in the section of 100 mm from the move start point.

## ARCCTE

For arc welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Controls the welding current and the voltage in the specified end section.
This function is used with the move instruction and modifies the current and the voltage while the manipulator is moving. The aimed value and the section are set. The section is specified as a distance from the moving end point. If it is not specified, it is regarded as the entire section of the move instruction.


## Explanation

1. WELD1 /WELD2/WELD3/WELD4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more arc welding applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | WELD1 | Specifies Welder 1. |  |
| 2 | WELD2 | Specifies Welder 2. |  |
| 3 | WELD3 | Specifies Welder 3. |  |
| 4 | WELD4 | Specifies Welder 4. |  |

## 2. $A C=C$ urrent output value

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | AC=Current out- <br> put value | Specifies the aimed value of the welding current. | Current value: 1 to <br> 999 A |
|  |  |  | Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{B}[/ /[] /$ <br> D[]$/ \mathrm{LB} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LD} / \mathrm{LB}[/ /$ <br> $\mathrm{LI}[/ \mathrm{LD}[]$ can be used. |

3. $A V=$ Voltage output value $/ A V P=R$ atio to proper voltage output value

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | $\mathrm{AV}=$ Voltage output value | Specifies the aimed value of the welding voltage. | Voltage value: 0.1 V to 50.0 V <br> Variable B/I/D/B[/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. <br> (Units: 0.1 V ) |
| 7 | AVP=Ratio to proper voltage output value | Specifies the aimed value for the welding voltage in the ratio to the proper voltage output value. | Ratio: 50\% to 150\% Variable B/I/D/B[]/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[/ <br> LI[]/LD[] can be used. |

## 4. AN3=Aimed value of instruction voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | AN3=Aimed value <br> of instruction volt- <br> age | Specifies the aimed value of the instruction volt- <br> age to analog output 3. | Aimed value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} /[\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LII}]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V$)$ |

## 5. AN4=Aimed value of instruction voltage

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | AN4=Aimed value <br> of instruction volt- <br> age | Specifies the aimed value of the instruction volt- <br> age to analog output 4. | Aimed value: <br> -14.00 V to +14.00 V <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} /[\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[]$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 V ) |

## 6. DIS=Execution section

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | DIS=Execution section | Specifies the execution section where the current and the voltage are modified. <br> The execution section is set by the distance from the moving start point. <br> If the section is not specified, the entire section of the move instruction is regarded as the execution section. | Section: 0.1 mm to 6553.5 mm Variable B/I/D/B[]/I[]/ D[]/LB/LI/LD/LB[]/ LI[]/LD[] can be used. (Units: 0.1 mm ) |

For details of the slope up/down function, refer to the "Operator's Manual for the Arc Welding".

## Example

(1) $\mathrm{ARCCTE} \mathrm{AC}=150 \mathrm{AV}=16.0 \mathrm{DIS}=100.0$ MOVL V=80
To make the welding current $=150 \mathrm{~A}$ and arc voltage $=16 \mathrm{~V}$, the current and the voltage are changed in the section of 100 mm from the move end point.

(2) ARCCTE $\mathrm{AC}=150 \mathrm{AV}=16.0 \mathrm{AN} 3=7.50 \mathrm{AN} 4=6.50 \mathrm{DIS}=100.0$

To make the welding current $=150 \mathrm{~A}$, arc voltage $=16 \mathrm{~V}$, aimed value $=7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ of the instruction voltage to analog output 3 , and aimed value $=6.5 \mathrm{~V}$ of the instruction voltage to analog output 4, the current and the voltage are changed in the section of 100 mm from the move end point.

### 2.8 Handling Instruction

## HAND

For handling applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Turns the signal to the tool valve ON or OFF to control the tool.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. UNIT1/UNIT2/UNIT3/UNIT4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more handling applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | UNIT1 | Specifies Device No. 1. |  |
| 2 | UNIT2 | Specifies Device No. 2. |  |
| 3 | UNIT3 | Specifies Device No. 3. |  |
| 4 | UNIT4 | Specifies Device No. 4. |  |

## 2. Hand number

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 5 | Hand number | Specifies the hand number. | No.: 1 to 4 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 3. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array number]/ON/OFF

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | B Variable num- <br> ber/LB Variable <br> number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Refers the least significant bit of the specified <br> byte type variable to specify the ON/OFF status <br> of the signal to be sent to the tool valve. | Least significant bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> 1: ON |
| 7 | ON/OFF | Specifies the ON/OFF status of the signal to be <br> sent to the tool valve. |  |

## 4. ALL

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 8 | ALL | Specifies the simultaneous control of Valve 1 and <br> Valve 2. | Used when a 3P <br> solenoid is used. |

## Example <br> HAND 1 OFF

Turns OFF the signal output to tool valve 1 .

## HSEN

For handling applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Monitors the input status of the tool sensor. Stores the result in the system variable \$B006.

SUPPLE
MENT For details of system variables, refer to GETS of " 2.3 Operating Instruction ".

## Construction



## Explanation

1. UNIT1/UNIT2/UNIT3/UNIT4

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more handling applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | UNIT1 | Specifies Device No. 1. |  |
| 2 | UNIT2 | Specifies Device No. 2. |  |
| 3 | UNIT3 | Specifies Device No. 3. |  |
| 4 | UNIT4 | Specifies Device No. 4. |  |

## 2. Sensor number

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Sensor number | Specifies the sensor number. | No.: 1 to 8 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

3. B Variable number/LB Variable number/B [Array number]/LB [Array num-
ber]/ON/OFF

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | B Variable num- <br> ber/LB Variable <br> number/ <br> B [Array number]/ <br> LB [Array num- <br> ber] | Refers the least significant bit of the specified <br> byte type variable to specify the ON/OFF status <br> of the monitoring input status of the tool sensor. | Least significant bit: <br> 0: OFF <br> 1: ON |
| 7 | ON/OFF | Specifies the ON/OFF status of the monitor input <br> of the tool sensor. |  |

## 4. T=Time/FOREVER

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | T=Time | Specifies the time for monitoring the input status. | Units: seconds <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{I}[/ \mathrm{LII[]}$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |
| 9 | FOREVER | Specifies monitoring without a time limit. |  |

## Example

HSEN 1 ON

Checks if sensor 1 is ON at the execution of an HSEN instruction and stores the result in the system variable \$B006.
1 is stored in \$B006 when sensor 1 is ON, 0 is stored when sensor 1 is OFF.

### 2.9 Spot Welding Instruction

## GUNCL

For spot welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Applies pressure to the air gun.

## Construction

GUNCL



## Explanation

1. GUN \# (Gun number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | GUN\# (Gun num- <br> ber) | Specifies the number of the air gun to which <br> pressure is applied. | No.: 1 to 8 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. T=Time

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | T=Gun pressure <br> time | Specifies the time during which the air gun is <br> closed. | Units: seconds <br> Variable $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{LI} / \square$ <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |

## 3. ATT=Anticipation time

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | ATT=Anticipaton <br> time | Specifies the anticipation time for which the exe- <br> cution of the GUNCL instruction is advanced. <br> The GUNCL instruction is carried out in advance <br> for the specified time before reaching the step <br> immediately before the GUNCL instruction. | Units: seconds <br> Variable I/LI/I[//LI[] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) <br> An NWAIT tag must be added to the move <br> instruction of the step immediately before the <br> GUNCL instruction. |

## Example

MOVL V=1000 NWAIT • • • Step 5
GUNCL GUN\#(1) T=2.00 ATT=0.50

Turns ON the Gun 1 pressure signal 0.5 seconds before the manipulator reaches Step 5, and turns it OFF 2 seconds later ( 1.5 seconds after the manipulator reaches Step 5).

## SPOT

For spot welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Starts the welding sequence after pressure has been applied to the air gun.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. GUN \# (Gun 1 number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | GUN\# (Gun 1 <br> number) | Specifies the number of the air gun to be used <br> for welding. <br> For a 2-gun system, specify the number of the <br> first air gun. | No.: 1 to 8 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. MODE $=$ Gun 1 operation mode

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | MODE=Gun 1 <br> operation mode | Specifies the operation mode of the air gun. <br> For a 2-gun system, specify the operation mode <br> of the first air gun. | Mode: 0 to 4 <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB $[/ / / I[/ \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[] / \mathrm{D/D} / \mathrm{D}[] /$ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## SUPPLE <br> MENT

## Gun operation mode

The following table lists the settings and their operation modes.
For a 2-step stroke gun, make the settings according to the open status before and after welding.

| Setting | Before Welding $\rightarrow$ After Welding |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Single gun |
| 1 | Short open $\rightarrow$ Short open |
| 2 | Short open $\rightarrow$ Full open |
| 3 | Full open $\rightarrow$ Short open |
| 4 | Full open $\rightarrow$ Full open |

## 3. $W T M=G u n 1$ welding condition

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | WTM=Gun 1 <br> welding condition | Specifies the welding condition number set for <br> the welder. | Condition No.: <br> For a 2-gun welding system, set the welding con- <br> dition number of the first air gun. <br> Variable $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}[] / \mathrm{LB} /$ <br> $\mathrm{LB}[/ / / I[/ \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[] / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{D}[] /$ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 4. GUN \# (Gun 2 number)

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | Gun 2 number | Specifies the number of the air gun used for <br> welding. <br> For a 2-gun welding system, specify the number <br> of the second air gun. | No.: 1 to 8 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 5. MODE =Gun 2 operation mode

When a Gun 2 number (GUN\#) is selected from the table in part 4 of this Explanation, add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | MODE=Gun2 <br> operation mode | Specifies the operation mode of the air gun. <br> For a 2-gun welding system, specify the opera- <br> tion mode of the second air gun. | Mode: 0 to 4 <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB[]/I/I[/LI/LI[]/D/D[]/ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 6. WTM=Gun 2 welding condition

When a Gun 2 number (GUN\#) is selected from the table in part 4 of this Explanation, add the following tag after MODE=Gun 2 operation mode is selected from the table in part 5 of this Explanation.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6 | WTM=Gun 2 <br> welding condition | Specifies the welding condition number set for <br> the welder. <br> For a 2-gun welding system, specify the welding <br> condition number for the second air gun. | Condition No.: 1 to <br> 255 <br> Variable B/B[]/LB/ <br> LB $[/ / / I /[/ \mathrm{LI} / \mathrm{LI}[] / \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{D}[] /$ <br> LD/LD[] can be used. |

## 7. ATT=Anticipation time

The following tag can be added or omitted.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 7 | ATT=Anticipation <br> time | Specifies the anticipation time for which the exe- <br> cution of the SPOT instruction is advanced. <br> The SPOT instruction is carried out in advance <br> for the specified time before reaching the step <br> immediately before the SPOT instruction. <br> An NWAIT tag must be added to the move <br> instruction of the step immediately before the <br> SPOT instruction. | Units: seconds <br> Variable I/LI/I[//LI[] <br> can be used. <br> (Units: 0.01 seconds) |

## Example

MOVL V=1000 NWAIT • • Step 5
SPOT GUN\#(1) MODE=2 WTM=5 ATT=0.50
0.5 seconds before the manipulator reaches Step 5 , the spot welding sequence starts from the moment the air gun is short open, and the air gun is full open after the sequence is completed. Then the manipulator carries out the next step.

## STROKE

For spot welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Switches the open status of the 2-step stroke gun to/from Full open to/from Short open when not welding.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. GUN \# (Gun number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Gun\# (Gun num- <br> ber) | Specifies the number of the air gun whose open <br> status is to be changed. | No.: 1 to 8 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. LONG/SHORT

Choose one of the tag from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | LONG | Specifies Full open. |  |
| 3 | SHORT | Specifies Short open. |  |

## Example

MOVL V=1000 NWAIT … Step 5
STROKE GUN\#(1) LONG

When the manipulator reaches Step 5, the stroke is changed to Full open to avoid interference, and then the manipulator moves to the next step.

## STRWAIT

For spot welding applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Confirms the specified open status of a 2-step stroke gun as short open or full open when not welding.
Wait until the signal of the specified open status, short open or full open, is turned ON.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. GUN \# (Gun number)

Add the following tag.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | GUN\# (Gun num- <br> ber) | Specify the number of the air gun whose open <br> status is to be confirmed. | No.: 1 to 8 <br> Variable B/I/D/LB/LI/ <br> LD can be used. |

## 2. LONG/SHORT

Choose one of the tags from the following table.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | LONG | Specify Full open. |  |
| 3 | SHORT | Specify Short open. |  |

2.9 Spot Welding Instruction

## Example

MOVL V=1000 NWAIT … Step 5
STROKE GUN\#(1) LONG
STRWAIT GUN\#(1) LONG

When the manipulator reaches Step 5, the open status changes to Full open, and the manipulator confirms the Full open status before moving to the next step.

### 2.10 General-purpose Instruction

## TOOLON

For general-purpose applications
Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Turns ON the work instruction.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. TOOL1/TOOL2/TOOL3

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more general-purpose applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | TOOL1 | Specifies Tool 1. |  |
| 2 | TOOL2 | Specifies Tool 2. |  |
| 3 | TOOL3 | Specifies Tool 3. |  |

## Example

TOOLON

Turns ON the work instruction.
Turns ON the work start instruction (dedicated output relay \#50770) and waits for the work start response (dedicated input relay \#40570). When the work start response is turned ON, the next instruction is carried out.
The work start response relay is designed to turn ON immediately after the output of the work start instruction.

## TOOLOF

For general-purpose applications Instruction set:

| SUBSET | STANDARD | EXPANDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Available | Available | Available |

## Function

Turns OFF the work instruction.

## Construction



## Explanation

1. TOOL1/TOOL2/TOOL3

Choose one of the tags from the following table. These tags are valid for a system with multiple applications in which two or more general-purpose applications are included. These tags are not displayed when there is only one application.

| No. | Tag | Explanation | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | TOOL1 | Specifies Tool 1. |  |
| 2 | TOOL2 | Specifies Tool 2. |  |
| 3 | TOOL3 | Specifies Tool 2. |  |

## Example

TOOLOF

Turns OFF the work instruction.
Turns ON the work end instruction (dedicated output relay \#50771) and waits for the work end response (dedicated input relay \#40571). When the work end response is turned ON, the next instruction is carried out.
The work end response relay is designed to turn ON immediately after the output of the work end instruction.

## NX100

## INFORM MANUAL

```
HEAD OFFICE
2-1 Kurosaki-Shiroishi, Yahatanishi-ku, Kitakyusyu-shi, 806-0004, Japan
Phone +81-93-645-7745 Fax +81-93-645-7746
MOTOMAN INC. HEADQUARTERS
805 Liberty Lane, West Carrollton, OH 45449, U.S.A.
Phone +1-937-847-6200 Fax +1-937-847-6277
MOTOMAN ROBOTICS EUROPE AB
Franska Vagen 10, Box 4004, SE-390 04 Kalmar, Sweden
Phone +46-480-417800 Fax +46-480-417999
MOTOMAN ROBOTEC GmbH
Kammerfeld strasse 1, }85391\mathrm{ Allershausen, Germany
Phone +49-8166-90-100 Fax +49-8166-90-103
YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION
1F, Samyang Bldg. 89-1, Shinchun-dong, Donk-Ku, Daegu, Korea
Phone +82-53-382-7844 Fax +82-53-382-7845
YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.
151 Lorong Chuan, #04-01, New Tech Park, Singapore }55674
Phone +65-6282-3003 Fax +65-6289-3003
YASKAWA ELECTRIC (MALAYSIA) SDN. BHD.
Unit 47-1 and 2. Jalan PJU 5/9, Dataran Sunway, Kota Damansara, 47810, Petailng Jaya Selangor, Malaysia
Phone +60-3614-08919 Fax +60-3614-08929
YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
252/246, 4th Floor. Muang Thai-Phatra office Tower II Rechadapisek Road, Huaykwang Bangkok 10320, Thailand
Phone +66-2-693-2200 Fax +66-2-693-4200
SHOUGANG MOTOMAN ROBOT CO., LTD.
No.7,Yongchang-North Road, Beijing Economic and Technological and Development Area, Beijing 100076, China Phone +86-10-6788-0541 Fax +86-10-6788-0542
MOTOMAN MOTHERSON ROBOTICS LTD.
910, DLF Galleria, DLF City Phase IV, Gurgaon - 122002 Haryama, india
Phone +91-124-414-8514 Fax +91-124-414-8016
```

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

YASKAWA

